

# **Gates On the Fly User Manual V10.10**

https://nandigits.com/gof\_manual.php



# **Table of Contents**

Table of Contents	;
1 Introduction	1
1.1 Overview	1
1.2 Download and Install GOF	1 <sup>.</sup>
1.3 License and Setup	
2 GOF ECO: Functional ECO Tool	
2.1 Netlist ECO Solutions	1:
,,,,,,,,,,.	
2.2 Automatic Full-Layers Functional ECO Flow	12
2.2.1 Overview	
2.2.2 Files and data requirements	12
2.2.3 Steps to do automatic functional ECO	1;
2.2.4 Automatic Functional ECO example script	1;
2.2.5 SVF files support	1;
2.2.6 Run and debug	1;
2.2.7 Multibit flops in ECO	1;
2.2.8 ECO Retargeting	14
2.2.8.1 Block Level ECO Retargeting	14
2.2.8.2 ECO Retargeting to Retiming and DFT Netlist	1;
2.2.9 DFT Constraints	16
2.2.10 DFT Design Rule Checker	1.
2.2.11 No Exact Pin Match	18
2.2.12 Flip-flop Phase Inverted	19
2.2.13 Tie High Tie Low nets	20
2.2.14 Stitch new flops into scan chain	20
2.2.15 Add a new module	2
2.2.16 Note in RTL modification and re-synthesis	2
2.2.16.1 Keep sequential signal name	2
2.2.16.2 Use the same synthesis constraints	2
2.2.17 Debug non-equivalence in large ECO	2
2.2.18 Check design after ECO	2
2.2.19 Formality help files generation	2
2.3 RTL Guided ECO Flow	2
2.3.1 Overview	2.
2.3.2 Files and data requirements	22
2.3.3 Steps to do RTL guided ECO	22
2.3.4 RTL guided ECO example script	2
2.3.5 Synthesize Reference RTL to Reference Netlist	2
2.4 RTL Patch ECO Flow	23
2.4.1 Embedded RTL Patch	
	23
2.4.2 Discrete RTL Patch Overview	23
2.4.3 RTL Patch Syntax and Ports Connections	23
2.4.3.1 Type 1: Input Direct Connections	23
2.4.3.2 Type 2: Output Driving the Port Under ECO	23
2.4.3.3 Type 3: Input Driven by Instance Out Pin	23
2.4.3.4 Type 4: Input Driven by the Driver of Instance In Pin	24
2.4.3.5 Type 5: Input Driven by Output Port Driver	24
2.4.3.6 Type 6: Output Driving Instance In Pin	24
2.4.3.7 Type 7: New Input Port	24
2.4.3.8 Type 8: New Output Port	24
2.4.4 RTL Patch Example	24
2.4.5 RTL Patch Generation	2
2.4.6 Apply RTL Patch and Optimization	2!
2.4.6.1 Non-optimized Patch	2!
2.4.6.2 Optimized Patch	25
2.4.6.3 Multiple RTL Patches and New Ports	20
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
2.4.7 Verify RTL Patch Extraction	2
2.4.8 Tips in Creating RTL Patch	2
2.4.8.1 Use GOF Save Restore Session	2
2.4.8.2 Big Case Statement Handling	2
2.4.8.3 Flop Synchronous Set Reset	2
2.4.8.4 Optimized Away Flops Connections	2
2.5 Standard Cells Automatic Metal Only ECO Flow	28
2.5.1 Overview	28
2.5.2 Standard Cells Spare Gates Mapping	28
2.5.3 Spare Gates Synthesis	28
2.5.4 Spare Gates Number and Distribution	28
2.5.5 Files and data requirements	29



2.5.6 Steps to do automatic Metal Only ECO	29
2.5.7 Example GOF script for Metal Only ECO	29
2.5.8 Run and debug	29
2.5.9 Gated clocks in Automatic Metal Only ECO	29
2.6 Metal Configurable Gate Array Cells ECO Flow	29
2.6.1 Overview	29
2.6.2 Gate Array Cell Base Tile	30
2.6.3 Automatic Mapping	30
2.6.4 Files and data requirements	3′
2.6.5 Steps to do gate array spare cells ECO	3′
2.6.6 Example GOF script for gate array cells ECO flow	3′
2.6.7 TCL output file format	3′
2.6.8 Run and debug	3′
2.7 Find Equal Nets between RTL and Netlist	3,
2.7.1 Overview	32
2.7.2 Example script to find equal nets	32
2.7.3 GUI Mode to find equal nets	32
2.8 Script Mode Full Layers Manual ECO Flow	32
2.8.1 Overview	32
2.8.2 Files and data requirements	32
2.8.3 Steps to do Manual ECO In Scripts	32
2.8.4 ECO APIs list	32
2.8.5 Example GOF script for Manual ECO	32
2.8.6 Run and debug	32
2.8.7 Handle repetitive work	32
2.8.8 Special character	33
2.9 Script Mode Metal Only Manual ECO Flow	33
2.9.1 Overview	33
2.9.2 Files and data requirements	33
2.9.3 Example GOF script for Manual Metal Only ECO	33
2.9.4 Run and debug	33
2.10 GUI Mode Full Layers ECO Flow	33
2.10.1 Overview	33
2.10.2 Start up GOF in GUI Mode	33
2.10.3 Create Partial Schematic	34
2.10.4 Do ECO on schematic	34
2.10.5 Save ECO	3:
2.11 GUI Mode Metal Only ECO Flow	35
2.11.1 Overview	35
2.11.2 Methods for Metal Only ECO	35
2.11.3 Setup and use cases	38
2.12 Report Timing	38
2.12.1 Overview	38
2.12.2 Timing APIs	38
2.12.3 Timing before ECO	38
2.12.4 Timing after ECO	36
3 GOF Formal: Fault Verification Tool	36
3.1 GOF Formal	36
3.1.1 Overview	36
3.1.2 Single Point Fault and Latent Fault	36
3.1.3 Fault Model	36
3.1.4 Cone of Influence	37
3.1.5 SPFM and LFM Calculation	3
3.1.6 Round Method by COI Analysis	38
3.1.7 Faults Injection Formal Verification 3.1.8 Metrics Improvement	38 38
3.2 FUSA Example Code	38
3.2.1 SPFM and LFM Calculation	38
3.2.2 Debug One Fault	39
4 Script Mode Detail Features	3: 3:
4.1 GOF Script Interface	39
4.1.1 Get Help	39
4.1.2 Feature list	39
4.1.3 API list	39
4.1.4 API grouping	4
4.1.4.1 Netlist Browse APIs	4
4.1.4.2 Automatic ECO APIs	
4.1.4.3 File IO APIs	
4.1.4.4 Manual ECO APIs	



4.1.5 API usage	41
4.2 String Handling In Script Mode	41
4.2.1 Single quote and double quote	41
4.2.2 Instance and net with backslash	41
	42
4.3 Run and debug GOF script 4.3.1 Command line	
	42
4.3.2 GOF Shell	42
4.3.3 Run in GUI mode	42
4.3.4 Fast schematic launch	42
4.3.5 Break points for debug	42
4.3.6 Counter-example back-annotated to schematic	43
4.4 Typical Manual ECO operations	44
4.4.1 Insert gate to port	44
4.4.1.1 Insert an invert to input port	44
4.4.1.2 Insert to output port	44
4.4.1.3 Insert inverts to multiple ports	44
4.4.2 Insert gate to register instance pin	44
4.4.2.1 Insert invert to flop data pin	44
4.4.2.2 Insert invert to flop output pin	44
4.4.2.3 Insert MUX to data pin of multiple flops	44
4.4.3 Change flops to other type	44
4.4.3.1 Change non-reset flop type to resettable flop	44
4.4.4 Insert gate to hierarchical instance pin	44
4.4.4.1 Insert inverts to hierarchical instance pins	44
4.4.4.2 Insert AND to hierarchical instance pins	44
5 GOF LEC: Logic Equivalence Checking Tool	45
5.1 GOF LEC Overview	45
5.1.1 RTL to Netlist LEC	45
5.1.2 Netlist to Netlist LEC	45
6 GOF Debug: Netlist Debug and Schematic	45
6.1 GofViewer	45
6.1.1 Log Window	46
6.1.2 File Menu	46
6.1.2.1 Load Design	46
6.1.2.2 Reload Design	46
6.1.2.3 Open Other Netlist	46
6.1.2.4 Open Log Window	46
6.1.2.5 Exit	46
6.1.3 Find Menu	46
6.1.3.1 Search	
	46
6.1.3.2 Goto Line Number	46
6.1.3.3 Report Area	46
6.1.3.4 Report Leakage	46
6.1.3.5 Report Leaf Cells	46
6.1.3.6 Report Submodules	46
6.1.3.7 Statistic of Current Design	46
6.1.3.8 List Library	46
6.1.3.9 List Context for Leaf Cell	46
6.1.4 Commands Menu	46
6.1.4.1 Launch GofTrace Schematic	46
6.1.4.2 Launch GofTrace with Gate	46
6.1.4.3 Launch Layout Viewer	46
6.1.4.4 Launch GofCall Script Interface	46
6.1.4.5 Spare Cells	47
6.1.5 Options Menu	47
6.1.5.1 Hierarchy Window Font	47
6.1.5.2 Netlist Window Font	47
6.1.5.3 Dump Waveform Restore File	47
6.1.5.4 Setup	47
***************************************	47
6.1.6 Help Menu	
6.1.6.1 General	47
6.1.6.2 About	47
6.1.6.3 nandigits.com/gof_manual.php	47
6.1.6.4 Read Ethernet Mac Address	47
6.1.7 Keyboard Shortcuts	47
6.1.7.1 Access Menu	47
6.1.7.2 Functions access	47
6.1.8 Selection Status	48
6.1.9 Netlist Window Pop Menu	48



6.1.9.1 Search	48
6.1.9.2 Copy Selected to	48
6.1.9.3 Find Equal Nets of the selected Reference Net	48
6.1.9.4 Driver of the selected net	48
6.1.9.5 List Connectivity of the selected net	48
6.1.9.6 List Fanin EndPoints	48
6.1.9.7 List Fanout EndPoints	48
6.1.9.8 Parent Module	48
6.1.9.9 List Context	48
6.1.10 Hierarchy Window Pop Menu	48
6.1.10.1 Show Definition	48
6.1.10.2 Show Calling	48
6.1.10.3 Report Area of the selected design	48
6.1.10.4 Report Leakage of the selected design	48
6.1.10.5 Report Leaf Cells of the selected design	48
6.1.10.6 Report Submodules of the selected design	48
6.1.10.7 Statistic of the selected design	48
6.1.10.8 Edit Module of the selected design	48
6.1.10.9 Save Module of the selected design	48
6.1.10.10 Goto Line Number	48
6.2 GofTrace	49
6.2.1 Mouse buttons usage	49
6.2.1.1 Mouse Left Button	49
6.2.1.2 Mouse Middle Button	49 49
6.2.1.3 Mouse Right Button 6.2.2 File Menu	
	49
6.2.2.1 Save	49 49
6.2.2.2 Open 6.2.2.3 Print	49
6.2.2.4 Exit	49
6.2.3 Schematic Menu	49
6.2.3 1 New Schematic	49
6.2.3.2 List Gate	49
6.2.3.3 Load Gate	49
6.2.3.4 Load Gate Driving Net	49
6.2.3.5 List Selected Instances	49
6.2.3.6 List Selected Wires	49
6.2.3.7 List Selected Modules	49
6.2.3.8 List Selected Instances Definitions	49
6.2.3.9 List Selected Gates Types	49
6.2.3.10 Zoom In	50
6.2.3.11 Zoom Out	50
6.2.3.12 Zoom to	50
6.2.3.13 Find Gates on Schematic	50
6.2.3.14 Find Nets on Schematic	50
6.2.3.15 Undo Schematic Operations	50
***************************************	
6.2.3.16 Place and Route	50
6.2.3.16 Place and Route 6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File	50 50
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File	50
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File 6.2.4 Commands Menu	50 50
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File 6.2.4 Commands Menu 6.2.4.1 View Gates in Layout	50 50 50
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File 6.2.4 Commands Menu 6.2.4.1 View Gates in Layout 6.2.4.2 Load Layout Files 6.2.4.3 Launch GofCall Script Interface 6.2.4.4 Spare Cells	50 50 50 50 50 50
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File 6.2.4 Commands Menu 6.2.4.1 View Gates in Layout 6.2.4.2 Load Layout Files 6.2.4.3 Launch GofCall Script Interface 6.2.4.4 Spare Cells 6.2.5 Options Menu	50 50 50 50 50 50
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File 6.2.4 Commands Menu 6.2.4.1 View Gates in Layout 6.2.4.2 Load Layout Files 6.2.4.3 Launch GofCall Script Interface 6.2.4.4 Spare Cells 6.2.5 Options Menu 6.2.5.1 Increase Font Size	50 50 50 50 50 50 50
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File 6.2.4 Commands Menu 6.2.4.1 View Gates in Layout 6.2.4.2 Load Layout Files 6.2.4.3 Launch GofCall Script Interface 6.2.4.4 Spare Cells 6.2.5 Options Menu 6.2.5.1 Increase Font Size 6.2.5.2 Decrease Font Size	50 50 50 50 50 50
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File 6.2.4 Commands Menu 6.2.4.1 View Gates in Layout 6.2.4.2 Load Layout Files 6.2.4.3 Launch GofCall Script Interface 6.2.4.4 Spare Cells 6.2.5 Options Menu 6.2.5.1 Increase Font Size 6.2.5.2 Decrease Font Size 6.2.5.3 Show Port	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File 6.2.4 Commands Menu 6.2.4.1 View Gates in Layout 6.2.4.2 Load Layout Files 6.2.4.3 Launch GofCall Script Interface 6.2.4.4 Spare Cells 6.2.5 Options Menu 6.2.5.1 Increase Font Size 6.2.5.2 Decrease Font Size 6.2.5.3 Show Port 6.2.5.4 Show Wire	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File 6.2.4 Commands Menu 6.2.4.1 View Gates in Layout 6.2.4.2 Load Layout Files 6.2.4.3 Launch GofCall Script Interface 6.2.4.4 Spare Cells 6.2.5 Options Menu 6.2.5.1 Increase Font Size 6.2.5.2 Decrease Font Size 6.2.5.3 Show Port 6.2.5.4 Show Wire 6.2.5.5 Show Title	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File 6.2.4 Commands Menu 6.2.4.1 View Gates in Layout 6.2.4.2 Load Layout Files 6.2.4.3 Launch GofCall Script Interface 6.2.4.4 Spare Cells 6.2.5 Options Menu 6.2.5.1 Increase Font Size 6.2.5.2 Decrease Font Size 6.2.5.3 Show Port 6.2.5.4 Show Wire 6.2.5.5 Show Title 6.2.5.6 Show Type	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File 6.2.4 Commands Menu 6.2.4.1 View Gates in Layout 6.2.4.2 Load Layout Files 6.2.4.3 Launch GofCall Script Interface 6.2.4.4 Spare Cells 6.2.5.0 Options Menu 6.2.5.1 Increase Font Size 6.2.5.2 Decrease Font Size 6.2.5.3 Show Port 6.2.5.4 Show Wire 6.2.5.5 Show Title 6.2.5.6 Show Type 6.2.5.7 Show Connections	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File 6.2.4 Commands Menu 6.2.4.1 View Gates in Layout 6.2.4.2 Load Layout Files 6.2.4.3 Launch GofCall Script Interface 6.2.4.4 Spare Cells 6.2.5 Options Menu 6.2.5.1 Increase Font Size 6.2.5.2 Decrease Font Size 6.2.5.3 Show Port 6.2.5.4 Show Wire 6.2.5.5 Show Title 6.2.5.6 Show Type 6.2.5.7 Show Connections 6.2.5.8 Show Comment	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File 6.2.4 Commands Menu 6.2.4.1 View Gates in Layout 6.2.4.2 Load Layout Files 6.2.4.3 Launch GofCall Script Interface 6.2.4.4 Spare Cells 6.2.5 Options Menu 6.2.5.1 Increase Font Size 6.2.5.2 Decrease Font Size 6.2.5.3 Show Port 6.2.5.4 Show Wire 6.2.5.5 Show Title 6.2.5.5 Show Title 6.2.5.6 Show Type 6.2.5.7 Show Connections 6.2.5.8 Show Comment 6.2.5.9 Dump Waveform Restore File	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File 6.2.4 Commands Menu 6.2.4.1 View Gates in Layout 6.2.4.2 Load Layout Files 6.2.4.3 Launch GofCall Script Interface 6.2.4.4 Spare Cells 6.2.5 Options Menu 6.2.5.1 Increase Font Size 6.2.5.2 Decrease Font Size 6.2.5.3 Show Port 6.2.5.4 Show Wire 6.2.5.5 Show Title 6.2.5.5 Show Title 6.2.5.6 Show Type 6.2.5.7 Show Connections 6.2.5.8 Show Comment 6.2.5.9 Dump Waveform Restore File 6.2.5.10 Save String to Clipboard	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File 6.2.4 Commands Menu 6.2.4.1 View Gates in Layout 6.2.4.2 Load Layout Files 6.2.4.3 Launch GofCall Script Interface 6.2.4.4 Spare Cells 6.2.5 Options Menu 6.2.5.1 Increase Font Size 6.2.5.2 Decrease Font Size 6.2.5.3 Show Port 6.2.5.3 Show Wire 6.2.5.4 Show Wire 6.2.5.5 Show Title 6.2.5.6 Show Type 6.2.5.7 Show Connections 6.2.5.8 Show Comment 6.2.5.9 Dump Waveform Restore File 6.2.5.10 Save String to Clipboard 6.2.5.11 Cursor Mode	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File 6.2.4 Commands Menu 6.2.4.1 View Gates in Layout 6.2.4.2 Load Layout Files 6.2.4.3 Launch GofCall Script Interface 6.2.4.4 Spare Cells 6.2.5 Options Menu 6.2.5.1 Increase Font Size 6.2.5.2 Decrease Font Size 6.2.5.3 Show Port 6.2.5.3 Show Wire 6.2.5.4 Show Wire 6.2.5.5 Show Title 6.2.5.6 Show Type 6.2.5.7 Show Connections 6.2.5.8 Show Comment 6.2.5.9 Dump Waveform Restore File 6.2.5.10 Save String to Clipboard 6.2.5.11 Cursor Mode 6.2.5.12 Line Edit Mode	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File 6.2.4 Commands Menu 6.2.4.1 View Gates in Layout 6.2.4.2 Load Layout Files 6.2.4.3 Launch GofCall Script Interface 6.2.4.4 Spare Cells 6.2.5 Options Menu 6.2.5.1 Increase Font Size 6.2.5.2 Decrease Font Size 6.2.5.3 Show Port 6.2.5.3 Show Wire 6.2.5.4 Show Wire 6.2.5.5 Show Title 6.2.5.6 Show Type 6.2.5.7 Show Connections 6.2.5.8 Show Comment 6.2.5.9 Dump Waveform Restore File 6.2.5.10 Save String to Clipboard 6.2.5.11 Cursor Mode 6.2.5.12 Line Edit Mode 6.2.5.13 Setup	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5
6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File 6.2.4 Commands Menu 6.2.4.1 View Gates in Layout 6.2.4.2 Load Layout Files 6.2.4.3 Launch GofCall Script Interface 6.2.4.4 Spare Cells 6.2.5 Options Menu 6.2.5.1 Increase Font Size 6.2.5.2 Decrease Font Size 6.2.5.3 Show Port 6.2.5.3 Show Wire 6.2.5.4 Show Wire 6.2.5.5 Show Title 6.2.5.6 Show Type 6.2.5.7 Show Connections 6.2.5.8 Show Comment 6.2.5.9 Dump Waveform Restore File 6.2.5.10 Save String to Clipboard 6.2.5.11 Cursor Mode 6.2.5.12 Line Edit Mode	50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5



6.2.6.2 About	51
6.2.6.3 nandigits.com/gof_manual.php	51
6.2.7 Keyboard Shortcuts	51
6.2.7.1 Access Menu	51
6.2.7.2 Functions access	51
6.2.8 Selection Status	51
6.2.9 GofTrace Pop Menu	51
6.2.9.1 Driver Until Non Buffer	51
6.2.9.2 Drivers of Logic Cone	51
6.2.9.3 Copy Selected to	51
6.2.9.4 Trace Scan Chain	51
6.2.9.5 Nets Equivalence Check	52
6.2.9.6 Find Equal Nets of the selected Net	52
6.2.9.7 Add Comments	52
6.2.9.8 Find Gates on Schematic	52
6.2.9.9 Find Nets on Schematic	52
6.2.9.10 Place and Route	52
6.2.9.11 Find selected in GofViewer	52
6.2.9.12 Edit Gate Display	52
6.2.9.13 List Logic for the Selected Leaf Cell	52
6.2.9.14 List Context for the Selected Leaf Cell	52
6.2.9.15 List Definition for the Selected Instance	53
6.2.9.16 Load Instance Similar to the Selected Instance	53
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	
6.2.9.17 Equivalent Symbol	53
6.2.9.18 Delete	53
6.3 GUI GofECO	53
6.3.1 ECO Menu	53
6.3.1.1 Enable ECO and ECO Preferences	53
6.3.1.2 Insert Gates	53
6.3.1.3 Replace Gates	53
6.3.1.4 Add Gates	53
6.3.1.5 Delete Selected Items	54
6.3.1.6 Upsize Drive Strength	54
6.3.1.7 Downsize Drive Strength	5 <u>-</u>
0.3.1.7 DOWNSKE DIVE SHERUH	52
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations	54
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection	54
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO	54 54
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection	54
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO	54 54
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO	54 54 54
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2	54 54 54 54 54
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3	54 54 54 54 54 54
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4	54 54 54 54 54 54 54
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer	54 54 54 54 54 54 54
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu	54 54 54 54 54 54 54 54 55
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF	54 54 54 54 54 54 54 55 55
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit	54 54 54 54 54 54 54 55 55 55
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu	54 54 54 54 54 54 55 55 55
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers	54 54 54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers	54 54 54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55 55
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers	54 54 54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers	54 54 54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55 55
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic	54 54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 55
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic 6.4.3 OptionsMenu	54 54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic 6.4.3 OptionsMenu 6.4.3.1 Show Grid 6.4.3.2 Show Instance	54 54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 5
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic 6.4.3 OptionsMenu 6.4.3.1 Show Grid 6.4.3.2 Show Instance 6.4.3.3 Show Module	54 54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 5
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 Layout/viewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic 6.4.3.0 OptionsMenu 6.4.3.1 Show Grid 6.4.3.2 Show Instance 6.4.3.3 Show Module 6.4.3.4 Setup	54 54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 5
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic 6.4.3 OptionsMenu 6.4.3.1 Show Grid 6.4.3.2 Show Instance 6.4.3.3 Show Module 6.4.3.4 Setup 6.4.4 Help Menu	54 54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 5
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic 6.4.3 OptionsMenu 6.4.3.1 Show Grid 6.4.3.2 Show Instance 6.4.3.3 Show Module 6.4.3.4 Setup 6.4.4 Help Menu 6.4.4.1 Help Menu	54 54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 5
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic 6.4.3 OptionsMenu 6.4.3.1 Show Grid 6.4.3.2 Show Instance 6.4.3.3 Show Module 6.4.3.4 Setup 6.4.4 Help Menu 6.4.4.1 Help Menu 6.4.4.1 Help on LayoutViewer 6.4.5 LayoutViewer Pop Menu	54 54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 5
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic 6.4.3 OptionsMenu 6.4.3.1 Show Grid 6.4.3.2 Show Instance 6.4.3.3 Show Module 6.4.3.4 Setup 6.4.4 Help Menu 6.4.4.1 Help on LayoutViewer 6.4.5 LayoutViewer Pop Menu 6.4.5.1 Clear Circuit Markers	54 54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 5
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic 6.4.3 OptionsMenu 6.4.3.1 Show Grid 6.4.3.2 Show Instance 6.4.3.3 Show Module 6.4.3.4 Setup 6.4.4 Help Menu 6.4.4.1 Help on LayoutViewer 6.4.5.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.5.2 Clear Searching Markers	54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 5
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic 6.4.3 OptionsMenu 6.4.3.1 Show Grid 6.4.3.2 Show Instance 6.4.3.3 Show Module 6.4.3.4 Setup 6.4.4 Help Menu 6.4.4.1 Help on LayoutViewer 6.4.5 LayoutViewer Pop Menu 6.4.5.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.5.2 Clear Searching Markers 6.4.5.3 Copy Selected to	54 54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 5
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic 6.4.3 OptionsMenu 6.4.3.1 Show Grid 6.4.3.2 Show Instance 6.4.3.3 Show Module 6.4.3.4 Setup 6.4.4 Help Menu 6.4.4.1 Help on LayoutViewer 6.4.5.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.5.2 Clear Searching Markers	54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 5
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic 6.4.3 OptionsMenu 6.4.3.1 Show Grid 6.4.3.2 Show Instance 6.4.3.3 Show Module 6.4.3.4 Setup 6.4.4 Help Menu 6.4.4.1 Help on LayoutViewer 6.4.5 LayoutViewer Pop Menu 6.4.5.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.5.2 Clear Searching Markers 6.4.5.3 Copy Selected to	54 54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 5
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic 6.4.3 OptionsMenu 6.4.3.1 Show Grid 6.4.3.2 Show Instance 6.4.3.3 Show Module 6.4.3.4 Setup 6.4.4 Help Menu 6.4.4.1 Help on LayoutViewer 6.4.5 LayoutViewer Pop Menu 6.4.5.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.5.2 Clear Searching Markers 6.4.5.3 Copy Selected to 6.4.6 Keyboard and mouse combination 6.4.6.1 Ctrl key to measure length	54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 5
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic 6.4.3 OptionsMenu 6.4.3.1 Show Grid 6.4.3.2 Show Instance 6.4.3.3 Show Module 6.4.3.4 Setup 6.4.4 Help Menu 6.4.4.1 Help on LayoutViewer 6.4.5 LayoutViewer Pop Menu 6.4.5.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.5.3 Copy Selected to 6.4.6 Keyboard and mouse combination 6.4.6.1 Ctrl key to measure length 6.4.6.2 Shift key to select multiple markers	52 52 52 52 52 53 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic 6.4.3 OptionsMenu 6.4.3.1 Show Grid 6.4.3.2 Show Instance 6.4.3.3 Show Module 6.4.4 Setup 6.4.4 Help Menu 6.4.4.1 Help on LayoutViewer 6.4.5 LayoutViewer Pop Menu 6.4.5.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.5.2 Clear Searching Markers 6.4.5.3 Copy Selected to 6.4.6 Keyboard and mouse combination 6.4.6.1 Ctrl key to measure length 6.4.5 Shift key to select multiple markers 6.4.7 Mouse operations	52 52 52 52 52 52 53 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic 6.4.3 OptionsMenu 6.4.3.1 Show Grid 6.4.3.2 Show Instance 6.4.3.3 Show Module 6.4.3.4 Setup 6.4 Help Menu 6.4.4.1 Help on LayoutViewer 6.4.5 LayoutViewer Pop Menu 6.4.5.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.5.2 Clear Searching Markers 6.4.5.2 Clear Searching Markers 6.4.6.4 Setup 6.4 Help Menu 6.4.5.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.5.5 Clear Searching Markers 6.5.6 Clopy Selected to 6.6.6 Keyboard and mouse combination 6.6.6.1 Ctrl key to measure length 6.6.6.2 Shift key to select multiple markers 6.7 Mouse operations 6.4.8 Select color buttons	54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 5
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 Layout/viewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic 6.4.3 OptionsMenu 6.4.3.1 Show Grid 6.4.3.2 Show Instance 6.4.3.3 Show Module 6.4.3.4 Setup 6.4.4 Help Menu 6.4.4.1 Help on Layout/viewer 6.4.5 Layout/viewer Pop Menu 6.4.5.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.5.2 Clear Searching Markers 6.4.5.3 Copy Selected to 6.4.6 Keyboard and mouse combination 6.4.6.1 Ctrl key to measure length 6.4.6 Select color buttons 6.4.8 Select color buttons 6.4.8 Select color buttons 6.4.9 Search function	52 52 52 52 52 52 53 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55
6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations 6.3.1.9 Add Connection 6.3.1.10 Save ECO 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2 6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4 6.4 LayoutViewer 6.4.1 File Menu 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF 6.4.1.2 Exit 6.4.2 Commands Menu 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.2.3 New Schematic 6.4.3 OptionsMenu 6.4.3.1 Show Grid 6.4.3.1 Show Grid 6.4.3.2 Show Instance 6.4.3.3 Show Module 6.4.3.3 Show Module 6.4.3.4 Setup 6.4 Help Menu 6.4.5.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.5 LayoutViewer Pop Menu 6.4.5.1 Clear Circuit Markers 6.4.5.2 Clear Search Markers 6.5.4.5 LayoutViewer Pop Menu 6.5.5 Clear Search Markers 6.5 LayoutViewer Pop Menu 6.6.5 LayoutViewer Pop Menu 6.6.5 LayoutViewer Pop Menu 6.6.5 Clear Searching Markers 6.5 Clear Searching Markers 6.6 Clear Searching Markers 6.6 Clear Searching Markers 6.7 Mouse operations 6.8 Select color buttons	54 54 54 54 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 5



add_mapped_instance	55
buffer	56
change_gate	56
change_net	56
change_pin	56
change_port	57
check_design	57
compare	57
compare_nets	57
convert_gated_clocks	58
create_clock	58
create_pin_mapping_json_file	58
create_reset	58
current_design	58
current_instance	58
del_gate	58
del_net	58
del_port	58
dft_drc	58
elab_rtl	58
elaborate	58
exist_inst	58
exist_wire	59
find_equal_nets	59
fix_design	59
fix_logic	59
fix_modules	59
flatten_modules	59
get_cell_cofactors	59
get_cell_info	60
get_cells	60
get_conns	60
get_coord	6´ 6´
get_definition get_driver	6′
get_drivers	6′
get_instance	6′
get_instances	62
get_leaf_pin_dir	62
get_leafs_count	62
get_lib_cells	62
get_loads	62
get_loads_phase	62
get_logic_cone	62
get_modules	62
get_net_of	63
get_nets	63
get_path	63
get_pins	63
get_ports	63
get_ref	63
get_resolved	63
get_roots	64
get_scan_flop	64 64
get_spare_cells	64
get_spare_in_use gexit	64
gof_version	64
gprint	64
is leaf	64
is_pin_masked	64
is_scan_flop	64
is_seq	65
list_wireload	65
map_spare_cells	65
new_gate	65
new_net	65
new_port	66
place_gate	66



place_port	66
pop_top	66
post_recovery	66
preserve_modules	66
push_top	66
read_def	66
read_design	66
read_file	66
read_lef	67
read_library	67
read_rtl	67
read_rtlpatch	67
read_sdf	67
read_svf	67
read_vcd	68
rename_net	68
report_eco	68
report_spares	68
report_timing	68
restore_session	68
rtl_compare	68
run	68
run_lec	68
save_session	68
sch	69
set_auto_fix_floating	69
set_bfix	69
set_blackbox	69
set_bound_opti	69
set_buffer	69
set_buffer_distance	69
set_clock_uncertainty	69
set_cluster_command	69
set_cluster_timeout	69
set_constraints	69
set_cutpoint_thresh	70
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra	70 70
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define	70 70 70
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points	70 70 70 70
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge	70 70 70 70 70
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache	70 70 70 70 70 70
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules	70 70 70 70 70 70
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use	70 70 70 70 70 70 70
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort	70 70 70 70 70 70 70
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json	70 70 70 70 70 70 70
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 77
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_define set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal set_error_out	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal set_error_out set_exit_on_error	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 71 71
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal set_error_out set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_warning	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 71 71 71
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal set_error_out set_exit_on_error	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 71 71 71 71
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal set_error_out set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_warning set_false_path	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 71 71 71 71
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal set_error_out set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_warning set_false_path set_floating_as_zero	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 71 71 71 71 71 71
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal set_error_out set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_warning set_floating_as_zero set_flop_default_eco	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal set_error_out set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_warning set_false_path set_floating_as_zero set_flop_merge_enable	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7
set_cutpoint_ultra set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal set_error_out set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_warning set_false_path set_floating_as_zero set_flop_default_eco set_flop_merge_enable set_high_effort	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal set_error_out set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_warning set_flase_path set_floating_as_zero set_flop_merge_enable set_high_effort set_ignore_instance	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal set_error_out set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_warning set_false_path set_floating_as_zero set_flop_default_eco set_flop_merge_enable set_ignore_instance set_ignore_network	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal set_error_out set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_warning set_false_path set_floating_as_zero set_flop_default_eco set_flop_merge_enable set_ignore_instance set_ignore_network set_ignore_network set_ignore_output	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7
set_cutpoint_thresh set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_fix_modules set_eco_effort set_eco_point_ison set_equal set_erro_out set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_warning set_false_path set_floating_as_zero set_flop_merge_enable set_high_effort set_ignore_instance set_ignore_network set_ignore_poin set_inc_dirs set_initial_trans	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7
set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_detect_points set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal set_error_out set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_warning set_false_path set_floating_as_zero set_flop_merge_enable set_high_effort set_ignore_instance set_ignore_output set_ignore_output set_inc_dirs set_inc_dirs set_initial_trans set_input_delay	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7
set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal set_error_out set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_warning set_flase_path set_floating_as_zero set_flop_default_eco set_flop_merge_enable set_high_effort set_ignore_instance set_ignore_output set_inc_dirs set_inital_trans set_input_delay set_input_transition	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7
set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal set_error_out set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_warning set_false_path set_floating_as_zero set_flop_default_eco set_flop_merge_enable set_high_effort set_ignore_instance set_ignore_network set_ignore_output set_inc_dirs set_inc_dirs set_inc_dirs set_inc_dirs set_inc_dirs set_input_transition set_inside_mod	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7
set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_define set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_ixmodules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal set_error_out set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_warning set_floating_as_zero set_flop_default_eco set_flop_merge_enable set_high=effort set_ignore_instance set_ignore_output set_ignore_output set_ino_dirs set_ino_tirs	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7
set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal set_error_out set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_warning set_false_path set_floating_as_zero set_flop_merge_enable set_high_effort set_eignore_instance set_ignore_network set_ignore_pin set_inc_dirs set_inc_dirs set_inc_dirs set_initial_trans set_input_delay set_inist set_inist set_inist set_inist set_inist set_inist	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7
set_cutpoint_ultra set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_define set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_point_son set_eco_point_son set_eco_point_son set_error_out set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_warning set_false_path set_floating_as_zero set_flop_default_eco set_flop_merge_enable set_high_effort set_ignore_network set_ignore_network set_ignore_network set_ignore_network set_ignore_poin set_inc_dirs set_initial_trans set_input_delay set_inst set_initial_errod set_inst set_initial_trans set_initial_errod set_initial_errod set_initial_trans set_initial_trans set_initial_trans set_initial_trans set_initial_trans set_initial_errod set_initial_errod set_initial_errod set_initial_errod set_initial_trans set_input_transition set_initial_errod set_initial_errod set_initial_errod set_initial_errod set_initial_errod set_initial_errod set_initial_errod set_initial_errod set_initial_errod	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7
set_cutpoint_ultra set_cutpoint_ultra set_defice set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable_lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_use set_eco_effort set_eco_point_json set_equal set_error_out set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_warning set_false_path set_floating_as_zero set_flop_default_eco set_flop_merge_enable set_high_effort set_ignore_instance set_ignore_network set_ignore_output set_initial_trans set_initial_trans set_input_delay set_initial_trans set_initial_errod	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7
set_cutpoint_ultra set_define set_define set_detect_points set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge set_disable lib_cache set_dont_fix_modules set_dont_fix_modules set_eco_point_ison set_eco_point_json set_eco_point_json set_error_out set_exit_on_error set_exit_on_warning set_false_path set_floating_as_zero set_flop_default_eco set_flop_merge_enable set_injon_error_instance set_ignore_network set_ignore_network set_ignore_network set_ignore_point set_ignore_point set_inc_dirs set_initial_trans set_input_delay set_inst set_inst set_initial_trans set_initial_trans set_initial_trans set_inst set_initial_trans	70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7



	set_leaf	73
	set_log_file	73
	set_low_effort	74
	set_mapped_point	74
	set_mapping_method	74
	set_max_lines	74
	set_max_loop	74
	set_mod2mod	74
	set_mu	74
	set_multibit_blasting	74
	set_multibit_output	74
	set_net_constant	74
	set_noexact_pin_match	74
	set_observe_points	75
	set_one_fault	75
		75
	set_only_use	
	set_output_delay	75
	set_output_load	75
	set_phase_adjust_en	75
	set_phase_inv	75
	set_physical_aware	75
	set_pin_constant	75
		76
	set_power	
	set_preserve	76
	set_quiet	76
	set_recovery_distance	76
	set_remove_undsc_in_ref	76
	set_rtl_eco_full_hier_fan	76
	set_save_mapped_instance	76
	set_scan_pairs	76
	# * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	76
	set_sn_vs_rn	
	set_solver_timeout	76
	set_tiehi_net	77
	set_tielo_net	77
	set_time_frame_limit	77
	set_top	77
	set tree	77
		77
	set_user_match	
	set_verbose	77
	set_wireload	77
	set_xm_flop_merge_enable	77
	setup_eco	77
	source	78
	start_gui	78
		78
	stitch_scan_chain	
	suppress_errors	78
	suppress_warnings	78
	swap_inst	78
	undo_eco	78
	verify_faults	78
	verify_state	78
	write_compare_points	78
	write_dcsh	79
	_ *************************************	
	write_formality_help_files	79
	write_perl	79
	write_soce	79
	write_spare_file	79
	write_tcl	79
	write_verilog	79
8 Appen		79
	GOF Command Options	79
	Command line Examples	80
9 Apper		80
	Fatal codes	80
9.2	Error codes	81
	Warning codes	81
	GUI warning codes	82
J. <del>↑</del>	COLITICATING COMOU	02



sucess exmaple tech

## 1 Introduction

#### 1.1 Overview

The GOF platform is comprised of four powerful functional components: GOF ECO, GOF Formal, GOF LEC, and GOF Debug.

GOF ECO is the flagship tool within the GOF platform, offering state-of-the-art technology and methodologies for functional netlist ECO. Whether you need to identify non-equivalent modules, fix non-equivalent points, or streamline the Implementation netlist, GOF ECO has you covered.

GOF Formal is another critical component of the GOF platform, providing a formal method for calculating fault coverage in an IC

GOF LEC is the logic equivalence checker tool within the GOF platform, enabling users to easily verify the equivalence of their

GOF Debug is the netlist debug tool integrated with incremental schematic, providing a fast and efficient way to identify and

#### 1.2 Download and Install GOF

GOF release package can be found in

https://nandigits.com/download.php

Please complete the form to request an evaluation license before downloading the application.

The tool supports Linux 64bits OS. Download the release package and unzip to a directory. Set 'the 64bit install path/GOF64/bin' in search path.

### 1.3 License and Setup

 $\label{thm:linear_variation} \textbf{Visit} \ \underline{\textbf{https://nandigits.com/support@nandigits.com}} \ \textbf{for request an evaluation license.} \ \textbf{Or email support@nandigits.com} \ \textbf{for request an evaluation license.} \ \textbf{Or email support@nandigits.com} \ \textbf{for request an evaluation license.} \ \textbf{Or email support@nandigits.com} \ \textbf{for request an evaluation license.} \ \textbf{Or email support@nandigits.com} \ \textbf{for request an evaluation license.} \ \textbf{Or email support@nandigits.com} \ \textbf{for request an evaluation license.} \ \textbf{Or email support@nandigits.com} \ \textbf{for request an evaluation license.} \ \textbf{Or email support@nandigits.com} \ \textbf{for request an evaluation license.} \ \textbf{Or email support@nandigits.com} \ \textbf{or request an evaluation license.} \ \textbf{Or email support@nandigits.com} \ \textbf{or request an evaluation license.} \ \textbf{Or email support@nandigits.com} \ \textbf{or request an evaluation license.} \ \textbf{Or email support@nandigits.com} \ \textbf{or request an evaluation license.} \ \textbf{Or email support@nandigits.com} \ \textbf{or request an evaluation license.} \ \textbf{Or email support@nandigits.com} \ \textbf{or request an evaluation license.} \ \textbf{Or email support@nandigits.com} \ \textbf{or request an evaluation license.} \ \textbf{or request an evaluation license.}$ more information. Without license, the tool can support netlist size less than 500K bytes. There are two license modes, fixed node mode and floating node mode.

- Fixed node license: Copy the license file to "the install path/GOF64/bin" and restart GOF.
- Floating node license: Please refer to this page to install floating license <a href="https://nandigits.com/floating\_license\_setup\_example.htm">https://nandigits.com/floating\_license\_setup\_example.htm</a>

## 2 GOF ECO: Functional ECO Tool

### 2.1 Netlist ECO Solutions

GOF ECO incorporates the following features:

- Automatic functional ECO uses the Reference Netlist to fix the Implementation Netlist
- RTL-guided automatic functional ECO produces quicker and more targeted ECO results
   RTL patch ECO can speed up the turnaround time by avoiding full-scale and lengthy synthesis processes
- Built-in logic equivalence check engine makes the ECO self contained
   Parallel processing fully utilizes multiple CPU cores to reduce ECO run time
   Standard spare cells in Metal only ECO remaps only spare gates in post-mask ECO
- Metal Configurable Gate Array Spare Cells makes larger Metal Only ECO possible
   Auto mode ECO mixed with GUI and Script mode ECO optimizes ECO patches to the full extent
- ECO retargeting achieves huge netlist ECO in short period of time
- DFT friendly maintains test logic untouched to avoid second time ECO in late design stage

GOF ECO utilizes various advanced ECO methodologies, as netlist ECO can vary significantly in terms of size and complexity across different cases and companies. To provide users with maximum flexibility, GOF offers a range of methodologies to choose from, allowing them to select one or multiple options based on the specific requirements of the changes involved.

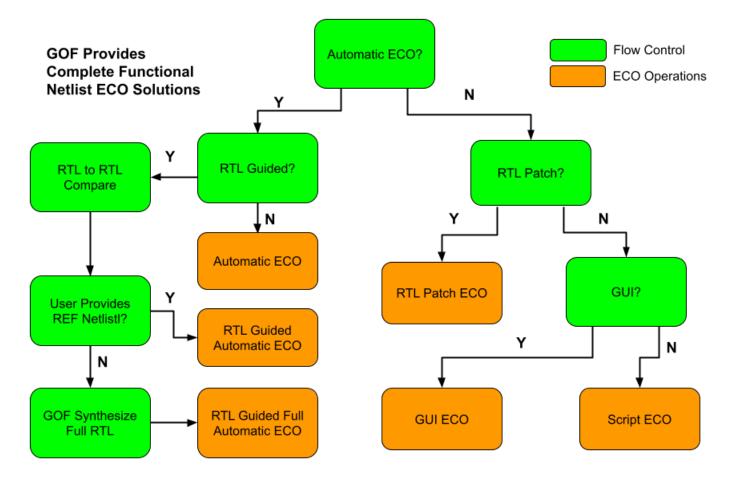


Figure 1: Complete Functional ECO Solutions

- Automatic ECO and Manual ECO
- RTL to Netlist and Netlist to Netlist Script Mode and GUI Mode
- Metal Only ECO and All Layers ECO
- Automatic mode ECO

The automatic functional ECO is carried out using a GOF ECO script, which requires an Implementation Netlist that is currently under ECO and a Reference Netlist that is re-synthesized from the modified RTL with the same constraints as the pre-layout



netlist. The 'fix\_design' API is utilized to execute a top-down global ECO. GOF leverages its built-in Logic Equivalence Check engine to identify and analyze non-equivalent points in both the top-level module and its sub-modules. Logic patches are  $generated \ to \ rectify \ any \ non-equivalent \ modules, \ and \ the \ final \ patches \ are \ optimized \ circuits \ that \ minimize \ the \ gate \ count$ required to make the Implementation Netlist equivalent to the Reference Netlist. Finally, the 'map\_spare\_cells' API is used to map these patches to spare-type-gates.

#### • Manual mode ECO

If the ECO changes are limited in scope and size or involve repetitive operations such as adding inverts on a bus, it is more efficient to use the manual mode ECO. This mode is a better option as it results in fewer final gates being touched compared to automatic mode ECO. Additionally, both automatic and manual modes can be combined and executed within a single GOF ECO script.

#### Metal Only ECO

When ECO is done in either automatic mode or manual mode, 'map\_spare\_cells' command is run to convert the newly added cells to spare gate types cells. Users can control only spare gate type cells being used in manual mode ECO, so that the converting stage can be bypassed. The flow supports both standard spare cells and gate array spare cells.

GOF supports hierarchical ECO by set the ECO scope to the sub-modules. Some Logic Equivalence Check cases can only be resolved in flatten mode. Since GOF only focuses on the modules or spots that user specifies, it can avoid to get false nonequivalence in hierarchical netlist.

#### GUI mode ECO

GUI mode ECO has advantage of fast ramping up. It's good for small size ECOs. The incremental schematic feature is very helpful for analyzing the netlist before the next step is decided.

#### • Integrated environment

The ECO modes listed above are integrated into one work environment seamlessly. The mixing of ECO modes can produce most optimal ECO result. For example, automatic ECO and manual script ECO can be done in one ECO script, so that the minimum size ECO patch can be achieved.

### 2.2 Automatic Full-Layers Functional ECO Flow

#### 2.2.1 Overview

The Full Layers Functional ECO allows for the addition or removal of gates in a flexible manner. The ECO operations are performed using a script in Perl syntax, which accesses, modifies, and saves the netlist database using exported APIs. GOF ECO reads in two netlist files: the Implementation Netlist (which is under ECO) and the Reference Netlist (which is resynthesized from modified RTL with the same constraints as the pre-layout netlist). In the ECO script, the 'fix\_design' API is used to fix the top-level module and its sub-modules in global mode. GOF utilizes its built-in Logic Equivalent Check Engine to identify non-equivalent points and applies optimized minimum size gate patches to fix the non-equivalent modules.

Figure 2 shows that two logic cones are extracted from the Implementation and Reference Netlist for the same comparison point. Initially, the implementation point does not match the reference point. GOF compares the two points and generates a patch from the Reference logic cone, which it applies to the Implementation Netlist. After patching, the two points become equivalent.

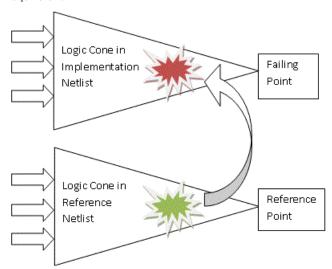


Figure 2: Logic Cone Optimization

GOF performs logic cone analysis and optimization for each failing point discovered during top-down logic equivalence checks. The failing point takes the form of an output port or input pin of a sequential element, such as a flip-flop's D input. The final patch contains the fewest number of gates required to ensure that the implementation logic cone matches the reference logic

Figure 3 depicts the flow chart of the process.

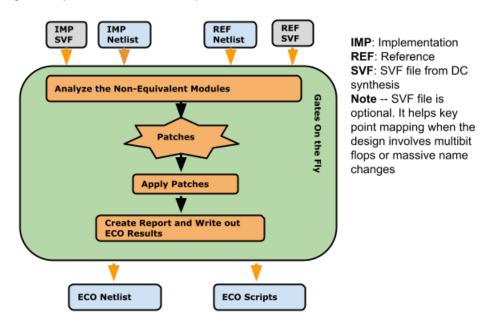


Figure 3: Automatic functional ECO flow

### 2.2.2 Files and data requirements

- Liberty files with extension '.lib'
- Other Verilog libraries files for modules not covered in '.lib' files Implementation SVF and Reference SVF file, optional
- Implementation Netlist on which ECO will be done
- Reference Netlist synthesized with the same constraints as the pre-layout netlist
   The top level module name under ECO



#### 2.2.3 Steps to do automatic functional ECO

Steps for an automatic functional ECO:

- · Modify the original RTL
- Synthesize the new RTL to get Reference Netlist
- Create GOF ECO script:Specify ECO name in 'setup\_eco'
  - Load Liberty files and Verilog libraries
  - Load Reference Netlist and Implementation Netlist
  - Fix the design by 'fix\_design'
- Report ECO status and write out ECO results
   Run the above ECO script

#### 2.2.4 Automatic Functional ECO example script

The ECO script employs the exact syntax of a Perl script. It executes exported APIs that interact with the netlist database, facilitating modifications to the netlist.

The following is the example script for automatic functional ECO:

```
# GOF ECO script, run_example.pl
use strict;
setup_eco("eco_example");# Setup ECO name
read_library("art.5nm.lib");# Read in standard library
# SVF files are optional, best to be used when the design involves multibit flops
#read_svf("-ref", "reference.svf.txt");  # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
#read_svf("-imp", "implementation.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_design("-ref", "reference.gv");# Read in Reference Netlist
read_design("-imp", "implementation.gv");# Read in Implementation Netlist Which is under ECO
set_top("topmod");# Set the top module
# Preserve DFT Test Logic
set_ignore_output("scan_out*");
set_pin_constant("scan_enable", 0);
set_pin_constant("scan_enable", 0);
set_pin_constant("scan_enable", 0);
fix_design();
save_session("current_eco_name"); # Save a session for future restoration
report_eco(); # ECO report
check_design("-eco");# Check if the ECO causes any issue, like floating
write_verilog("eco_verilog.v");# Write out ECO result in Verilog
run_lec(); # Run GOF LEC to generate Formality help files
write_compare_points("compare_points.report");
write_formality_help_files("fm_dir/formality_help"); # formality_help files are generated in fm_dir_folder
# fm_dir/formality_help.config.tcl can be used in Formality script to pass logic equivalence checking
exit; # Exit when the ECO is done, comment it out to go to interactive mode when 'GOF'>' appears
```

#### 2.2.5 SVF files support

When working with designs that include multibit flops or significant name changes, SVF files can be a valuable tool for facilitating key point mapping. Although multibit flops are used to reduce silicon area and power consumption, the different combinations of single bit flop instances in each multibit flop instance can create challenges for key point mapping, especially when combined with name changes. Additionally, backend tools may split or merge multibit flops, further complicating the process. To avoid these challenges and ensure accurate key point mapping, it's highly recommended to load SVF files when working with multibit flops. For more information on this topic, please refer to the Multibit Flops in ECO section.

#### 2.2.6 Run and debug

The ECO Script can be run by '-run' option.

```
gof -run run_example.pl
```

Check Run and debug ECO script section in User Manual for more detail

CDN\_MBIT\_a\_reg\_0\_MB\_a\_reg\_1\_MB\_a\_reg\_2\_MB\_a\_reg\_4\_

### 2.2.7 Multibit flops in ECO

Multibit flops can pose a challenge in logic equivalence check and ECO due to the different naming conventions used by various synthesis tools. For example, as depicted in Figure 4, a four-bit multibit flop has a different naming style in Cadence Genus compared to Synopsys Design Compiler after name changing. Additionally, backend tools may split some multibit flops into single bit flops to address timing issues. These factors make key point mapping a complex task.

In logic equivalence check, multibit flops need to be mapped to single flops. However, the mapping of single flops to multibit flops from the Reference Netlist may differ from the Implementation Netlist. For instance, in Figure 4, the Implementation Netlist has a four-bit multibit flop instance named 'a\_reg\_0\_2\_4\_', whereas the Reference Netlist after Synthesis may have two-bit multibit flops named 'a\_reg\_0\_1\_' and 'a\_reg\_2\_4\_'. Depending solely on naming conventions may not lead to the correct multibit to single bit mapping. Although LEC and ECO tools can handle some limited multibit to single bit mapping using comprehensive algorithms, there is no guarantee of complete successful mapping.

### Multibit Flop Instance Naming:

```
Design Compiler:
a_reg_0_2_4_

— D1 Q1 —
D2 Q2 —
D3 Q3 —
D4 Q4 —
CK
```

### Figure 4: Multibit flop naming in synthesis tools

RN

GOF provides support for accurate and reliable key point mapping through the use of text mode SVF files from Design Compiler. These SVF files are encrypted by default, but can be converted to text mode when using Formality to read the encrypted file. Additionally, GOF can convert backend multibit flop split/merge information into an SVF file. By reading both the synthesis SVF and the converted SVF file, GOF is able to completely resolve the mapping of multibit flops to single bit flops.

For instance, Innovus generates a multi\_bit\_pin\_mapping file to store split and merge information. This file can be converted to an SVF text file using a GOF script.

Here is an example script for converting an Innovus  $multi\_bit\_pin\_mapping$  file:

```
read_library("libdir/art.lib");
set_multibit_blasting(0); # Disable multibit blasting
read_design('-imp', "imp_net.v");
set_top("the_top");

open(FIN, "./multi_bit_pin_mapping");
my $mbit_split = {};
my $mbit_merge = {};
while(){
```



```
my (\$from, \$to) = (m/(\S+)\s+(\S+)/);
 my ($module, $to_inst) = get_resolved($to);
 my (\$from_inst) = (\$from = ~ m/([^\/]+)\$/);
 my $libcell = get_ref($to);
 gprint("get ref of $to as $libcell\n");
 my $is ff = is_seq($libcell, "-ff");
 if($is_ff){
   if(is_seq($libcell, "-bank")==0){
     if(!exists $mbit_split->{$module}{$from_inst}){
 $mbit_split->{$module}{$from_inst} = [];
     split in $module $from_inst to $to_inst\n");
push @{$mbit_split->{$module}{$from_inst}}, $to_inst;
   }else{
     if(!exists $mbit_merge->{$module}{$to_inst}){
 $mbit_merge->{$module}{$to_inst} = [];
     gprint("Multibit merge in $module $from_inst to $to_inst\n");
push @{$mbit_merge->{$module}{$to_inst}}, $from_inst;
 }
close(FIN);
my $svf = "";
foreach my $module (keys %$mbit_merge){
 $svf = "guide_multibit -design $module -type { svfMultibitTypeBank } \\\n";
$svf = " -groups { \\\n";
 foreach my $mbit_inst (keys %{$mbit_merge->{$module}}){
   my $i st = "";
   my \$cnt = 0;
   foreach my $s_bit (@{$mbit_merge->{$module}{$mbit_inst}})){
   $i_st .= " $s_bit 1";
     $cnt++;
   $i st .= " $mbit inst $cnt";
   $svf .= "\t{ $i_st } \\\n";
 $svf .= " }\n";
 $\text{$svf} := "guide_multibit -design $module -type { svfMultibitTypeSplit } \\\n";
$\text{$svf} := " -groups { \\\n";
foreach my $module (keys %$mbit split) {
 foreach my $mbit_inst (keys %{$mbit_split->{$module}}){
   my $i st = "";
   my $cnt = 0;
   foreach my $s_bit (@{$mbit_split->{$module}{$mbit_inst}}){
     $i_st .= " \(\frac{1}{2}\)s_bit 1";
   $i_st = " $mbit_inst $cnt $i_st";
$svf .= "\t{ $i_st } \\n";
 $svf .= " }\n";
open(FOUT, ">backend_multibit.svf.txt");
print FOUT $svf;
```

Two SVF files for Implementation are loaded in the implementation read\_svf:

```
read_svf("-ref", "reference.svf.txt");
read_svf("-imp", "implementation.svf.txt", "backend_multibit.svf.txt"); # Two SVF files are loaded
read_design("-ref", "reference.gv"); # Read in Reference Netlist
read_design("-imp", "implementation.gv"); # Read in Implementation Netlist Which is under ECO
```

### 2.2.8 ECO Retargeting

ECO retargeting involves automatically applying ECO to one netlist by referencing the Reference netlist and exporting the resulting ECO script to be used on another netlist. This process offers two distinct benefits based on the types of ECO netlists:

Simplified Handling of hierarchical netlists: When the ECO is performed on a block-level netlist and the ECO script is applied to a full hierarchical netlist, it simplifies the task of dealing with the large and intricate full netlist. This streamlines the ECO implementation and makes it more manageable.

Streamlined ECO for netlists with complicated logic: The second benefit comes into play when the ECO is executed on a prelayout netlist that has not undergone retiming or DFT insertion. The generated ECO script can then be applied to the netlist that has undergone retiming or DFT insertion. By doing this, the ECO process avoids the need to handle the retimed netlist, which would typically require an SVF file. Additionally, it eliminates the need to deal with the DFT netlist, which requires DFT constraints.

The ECO script is written in Perl syntax using the 'write\_perl' command.

### 2.2.8.1 Block Level ECO Retargeting

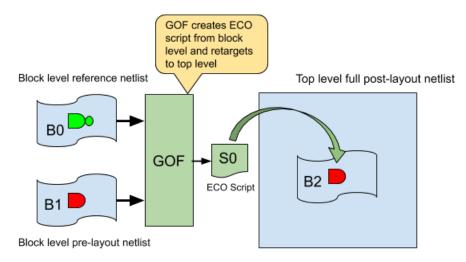


Figure 5: Block level ECO retargeting to hierarchical netlist

As shown in Figure 5, B0 is the block level reference netlist which is synthesized after RTL change; B1 is the block level prelayout netlist which doesn't have boundary optimized done by the back-end tool; B2 is the block inside the large post-layout netlist. B1 and B2 are equivalent, but they maybe different in structure due to the optimization done by the back-end tool.

Synthesizing the full design to get the large complete new netlist would take long time, the block level B0 is much easier to be generated through synthesis. Doing ECO between B0 and B1 is much faster than between the two full netlists.



The first round ECO is run on block level to generate block level ECO script:

```
# GOF ECO script, run_block_eco_retarget1.pl
use strict;
setup_eco("eco_example");# Setup_ECO name
read_library("tsmc.lib");# Read in standard library
read_svf("-ref", "reference.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_svf("-imp", "implementation.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_design('-ref', 'mpu_block_new_syn.v');# Read in block level Reference Netlist, BO in Figure 1
read_design('-imp', 'mpu_block_pre.v');# Read in prelayout block level Implementation Netlist, B1 in Figure 1
set_top('MPU');# Set the top module to MPU
set_ignore_output("scan_out*"); # The block level DFT signals may have different names
set_pin_constant("scan_enable", 0);
set_pin_constant("scan_enable", 0);
fix_design;
save_session("current_eco_name"); # Save a session for future restoration
write_perl('mpu_block.gpl'); # ECO script_will_apply_to_large_post-layout_netlist_exit;
```

The second round ECO is to apply block level ECO script to the large top level post-layout netlist:

```
# GOF ECO script, run_block_eco_retarget2.pl
use strict;
setup_eco("eco_example");# Setup ECO name
read_library("art.5nm.lib");# Read in standard library
# Read in Implementation Netlist Which is under ECO, B2 is the block inside shown in Figure 1
read_design("-imp", "top_level_implementation.gv");
set top('MPU'); # Set the top module to sub-block MPU
# Run the ECO script, SO in Figure 1. SO is now retargeted on the sub-block MPU in the large post-layout netlist
run('mpu_block.gpl');
set_top("SOC_TOP"); # Set the top module to the most top
report_eco(); # ECO report
check_design("-eco");# Check if the ECO causes any issue, like floating
write_verilog("eco_verilog.v");# Write out ECO result in Verilog
exit;# Exit when the ECO is done, comment it out to go to interactive mode when 'GOF >' appears
```

One issue with the retargeting flow is some instances appeared in the ECO script 'mpu\_block.gpl' may have been optimized away by back-end tool. In such case, the ECO script should be manually adjusted and apply it to the netlist again.

To debug and search for the right instance or net in the netlist, GOF Incremental Schematic feature can be used. Refer to Incremental Schematic for more detail.

#### 2.2.8.2 ECO Retargeting to Retiming and DFT Netlist

Currently, to facilitate the process of logic equivalence checking on retiming netlists and DFT netlists, multiple intermediate netlists are utilized. Logic equivalence checkers are executed between these netlists in a staged manner.

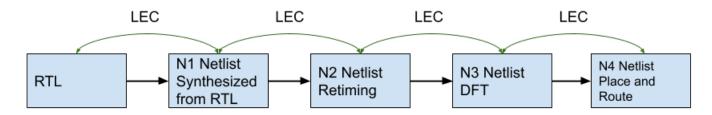


Figure 6: Stage by stage logic equivalence checker for complicated netlist

The challenge of performing Functional ECO lies in ensuring accurate logic equivalence checkers for all intermediate netlists. However, the introduction of GOF ECO retargeting technology has significantly simplified this process. Initially, automatic ECO is applied to the first-stage netlist, which does not have retiming and DFT logic. The resulting ECO script is then extended to the subsequent retiming and DFT netlists in the subsequent stages. This approach efficiently avoids the complexities of handling logic in the retiming netlist and DFT logic, leading to a substantial acceleration of the ECO process. Nevertheless, there is a prerequisite for this method to be successful: the retiming and DFT netlists must maintain consistent instance naming from the initial stage synthesized netlist.

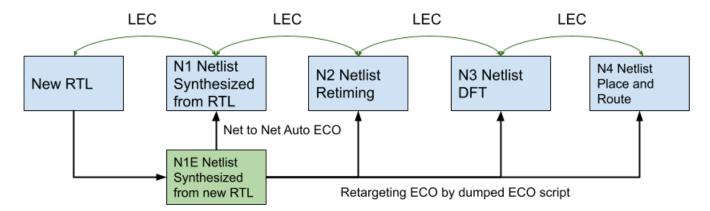


Figure 7: Retargeting ECO to netlists with complicated logic

There is a variation to the process described above when the ECO script encounters numerous missing object errors caused by P&R (Place and Route) optimization in the post-layout netlist. In such cases, the N3 ECO Netlist can be utilized as the Reference Netlist to rectify the last-stage P&R netlist, the N4 Netlist, as illustrated in Figure 8.

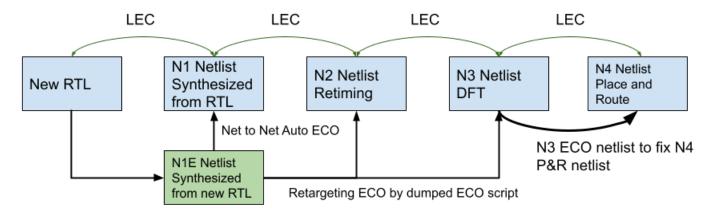


Figure 8: Variation to the retargeting ECO

The first round ECO is run on simple prelayout netlist by use the N1E Netlist as reference:

```
# GOF ECO script, run_hier_eco_retarget1.pl
use strict;
setup_eco("eco_retarget1");# Setup ECO name
read_library("tsmc.lib");# Read in standard library
```



```
read_design('-ref', 'N1E_NETLIST.v');# Read in synthesized new netlist without retiming/DFT
read_design('-imp', 'N1_NETLIST.v');# Read in the original N1 Netlist
set_top('SOC_TOP');# Set the top module
fix_design;
write_perl('N1_ECO.gpl'); # ECO script will apply to late stage netlists
exit;
```

#### Then ECO is run on the late stage netlists:

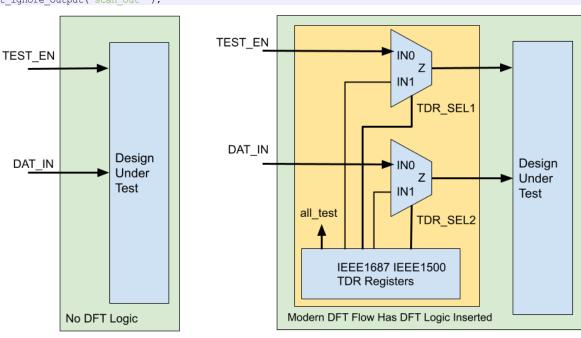
```
# GOF ECO script, run_hier_eco_retarget2.pl
use strict;
setup_eco("eco_retarget2");# Setup ECO name
read_library("tsmc.lib");# Read in standard library
read_design('-ref', 'N1_NETLIST.v');# Load N1 Netlist for reference on schematic
read_design('-imp', 'N2_NETLIST.v');# and do the same to N3_NETLIST.v and N4_NETLIST.v
set_top('SOC_TOP');# Set the top module
run('N1_ECO.gpl'); # Apply the ECO script dumped out in the first round
write_verilog('N2_ECO.v'); # ECO netlist
exit; # Comment it out for schematic debug
```

#### 2.2.9 DFT Constraints

To prevent false non-equivalence in LEC and ECO, constraints must be placed on the DFT logic. In the traditional DFT flow, the DFT logic is typically incorporated into the RTL design, which appears in both the Reference Netlist and the Implementation Netlist. In contrast, the modern DFT flow, which supports IEEE1687 and IEEE1500 standards, inserts the DFT logic into the Implementation Netlist using a DFT tool like Mentor Tessent. To ensure that the Implementation Netlist, which contains DFT logic inserted by the DFT tool, matches the Reference Netlist, which lacks DFT logic, a Logic Equivalence Check must be performed. To prevent redundant or false ECO fixes, the DFT logic must be correctly constrained in the automatic functional ECO process.

In the traditional DFT flow, as illustrated in the left side of Figure 9, constraints are placed on the ports. For instance, DFT control signals such as TEST\_EN are set to zero, while the normal functional ports are left unconstrained.

```
# Set DFT Constraints
set_pin_constant("TEST_EN", 0);
set_pin_constant("scan_mode", 0);
set_ignore_output("scan_out*");
```



### Figure 9: DFT Constraints in Automatic Functional ECO

In the modern DFT flow, these inserted DFT logic by the DFT tool as shown in the right side of Figure 9 should be constrained to be in inactive state. The control signals driven by TDR registers should be constrained to zeros.

GOF provides several APIs to constrain the DFT logic, set\_ignore\_output, set\_pin\_constant and set\_net\_constant. The API set\_net\_constant can be used to constrain the TDR registers signals. Since TDR registers are not ports, so they have be treated as nets.

```
# Set DFT Constraints for the modern DFT flow
set_pin_constant("TEST_EN", 0);
set_pin_constant("scan_mode", 0);
set ignore output("scan out*");
set_net_constant("TDR_SELO", 0, "-imp"); # TDR register net only exists in Implementation Netlist
set_net_constant("TDR_SELO", 0, "-imp");
set_net_constant("all_test", 0, "-imp");
# For memories that have pins directly controlled by TDRs
set_ignore_pin("TSMC_MEM_256X29/TCEN*");
```

The full script with constraints on the traditional DFT flow is shown below:

```
# GOF ECO script, run_example_exclude_test_logic.pl
  The SOC TOP design should have scan insertion test logic excluded in ECO.
# The scan out bus pin has naming of scan_out[199:0] and API set_ignore_output can be used to exclude LEC check on
# And TEST_EN and scan_mode are two scan set up signals which can be forced to zeros by API set_pin_constant.
use strict;
undo eco; # Discard previous ECO operations
              eco_example");# Setup ECO name
read_library("tsmc.lib");# Read in standard library
read_svf("-ref", "reference.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_svf("-imp", "implementation.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_design("-ref", "reference.gv");# Read in Reference Netlist read_design("-imp", "implementation.gv");# Read in Implementation Netlist Which is under ECO
set_top("SOC_TOP"); # Set the top to the most top module SOC_TOP
set_ignore_output("scan_out*");
set_pin_constant("TEST_EN", 0);
set pin constant ("scan_mode", 0);
fix design;
save_session("current_eco_name"); # Save a session for future restoration
report_eco(); # ECO report
check_design("-eco"); # Check if the ECO causes any issue, like floating
write_verilog("eco_verilog.v"); # Write out ECO result in Verilog
exit; # Exit when the ECO is done, comment it out to go to interactive mode when 'GOF >' appears
```

The full script with constraints on the modern DFT flow is shown below:

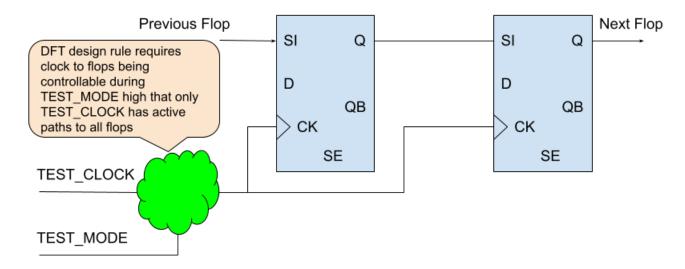
```
# GOF ECO script, dft_constraints_on_inserted_test_logic.pl
# set_net_constant is used to constrain TDR register nets to zeros
use strict;
undo_eco;# Discard previous ECO operations
setup_eco("eco_example");# Setup ECO name
read_library("tsmc.lib");# Read in standard library
read_svf("-ref", "reference.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_svf("-imp", "implementation.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_design("-ref", "reference.gv");# Read in Reference Netlist
read_design("-imp", "implementation.gv");# Read in Implementation Netlist Which is under ECO
set top("SOC TOP"); # Set the top to the most top module SOC TOP
```



```
set_ignore_output("scan_out*");
set_pin_constant("TEST_EN", 0);
set_pin_constant("scan_mode", 0);
set_net_constant("TDR_SELO", 0, "-imp"); # TDR register net only exists in Implementation Netlist
set_net_constant("TDR_SEL1", 0, "-imp");
set_net_constant("all_test", 0, "-imp");
fix design;
save_session("current_eco_name"); # Save a session for future restoration
report_eco(); # ECO report
 check_design("-eco");# Check if the ECO causes any issue, like floating
write_verilog("eco_verilog.v");# Write out ECO result in Verilog
exit; \# \ Exit \ when \ the \ ECO \ is \ done, \ comment \ it out to go to interactive \ mode \ when 'GOF >' appears
```

#### 2.2.10 DFT Design Rule Checker

It's common for DFT logic to be broken during functional ECO processes, which involve modifying a design for functional reasons after it has already been verified. Since DFT control signals are disabled during functional ECO, the ECO tool is not aware that DFT logic has been modified and cannot verify its functionality. When the modified netlist is ready to be tested using DFT tool, it can take a long time to identify issues. GOF provides a fast DFT Design Rule Checker that can quickly identify issues with DFT logic. A fundamental design rule for DFT is to ensure that the scan chain is complete, meaning that it can be used to capture and output test patterns during testing. Additionally, clock and reset signals should be controllable during test mode to enable proper test pattern application.



#### Figure 10: DFT Design Rule Checker

The script to do DFT Design Rule Check:

```
# Set log file name
# Read in liberty file
set_log_file("dft_drc.log");
read_library("art.5nm.lib");
read_design('-imp', 'dft_top.v'); # Read in the design with DFT implemented
# Set the top module name
set_top("DFT_TOP");
\# More scan chain can be added. These codes can be handled by a for loop command
set_top("DFT_TOP");
my \$err = dft_drc;
if($err){
  gprint("DFT DRC found $err errors\n");
```

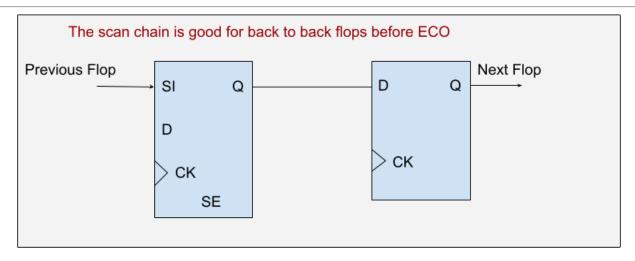
The Design Rule Checker can catch these issues by error codes:

- ERROR\_CLOSE\_LOOP: A flop driving its own SI by Q pin
- ERROR\_CLOCK: A flop having clock that cannot be controllable in DFT mode
   ERROR\_CLOCK\_UNDEFINED: A flop driven by a clock not defined as DFT clock
- ERROR\_MULTI\_PATHS: Scan chain having multiple paths
- ERROR\_SE\_NOT\_ASSERT: A flop having shift enable pin not asserted ERROR\_RESET\_GLITCH: A flop having reset pin with multiple active paths which may cause glitch
- ERROR\_RESET: A flop having reset pin not controllable in DFT mode
  ERROR\_SET\_GLITCH: A flop having set pin with multiple active paths which may cause glitch
  ERROR\_SET: A flop having set pin not controllable in DFT mode

- ERROR\_END\_CONST: A scan chain ending with constant
   ERROR\_END\_AT\_INST: A scan chain ending with a non-flop, nor EDT logic

For instance, DFT DRC catches ERROR\_MULTI\_PATHS error in a functional ECO when an NAND gate is inserted between backto-back flops.





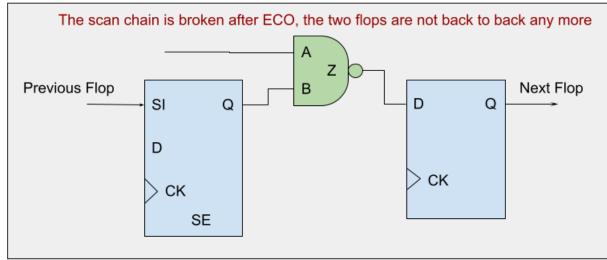


Figure 11: Broken scan chain in functional ECO

There are two solutions to fix the error. The first solution involves changing the drain flop, FLOP\_B, to a scan type flop with scan\_in and scan\_enable pins.

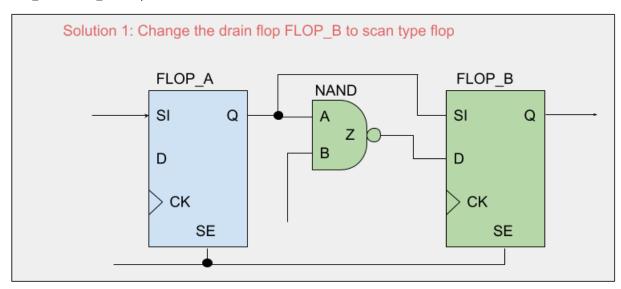


Figure 12: Solution 1 to change the drain flop scan type

The second solution involves inserting a MUX before the D input of FLOP\_B. The selection signal of the MUX is controlled by the scan\_enable signal to select the output of the previous flop, FLOP\_A, when scan\_enable is asserted.

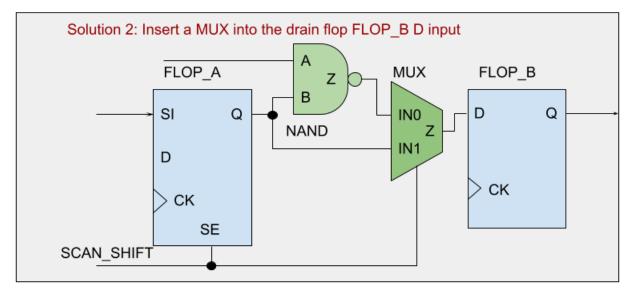


Figure 13: Solution 2 to insert a MUX to fix the scan chain

Both solutions can be implemented using GOF in either GUI mode ECO or script mode ECO. After the necessary fixes have been made, the DFT DRC will be free of errors.

For more information on GUI mode ECO, please refer to this page.

The commands to fix the logic in script mode:

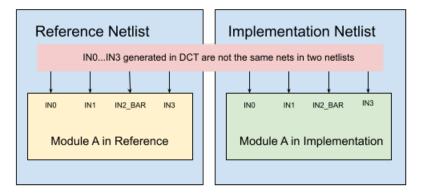
```
#Solution 1
change_gate("FLOP_B", "SDFFHQX1", ".SI(FLOP_A/Q),.SE(FLOP_A/SE)");
#Solution 2
change_pin("FLOP_B/D", "MX2X4", "u_dft_eco_mux", "-,FLOP_A/Q,FLOP_A/SE");
```

### 2.2.11 No Exact Pin Match



Physical Synthesis is more and more popular in logic synthesis. Physical Synthesis tool, Design Compiler Topographical(DCT) or Design Compiler Graphical(DCG) for example, may add hierarchical pins that are not in RTL code and it may cause mapping issue when Implementation Netlist is comparing with Reference Netlist in ECO.

For example, DCT may add 'IN0', 'IN1', 'IN2\_BAR' ... to hierarchical modules. The new added pins are not necessarily matching to each other in Implementation Netlist and Reference Netlist. That is, IN0 in module A in Reference Netlist maybe a different signal from IN0 in module A in Implementation Netlist.



#### Figure 14: No Exact Pin Match

These pins are randomly named in each run. They won't affect logic equivalence check, but they need to be excluded in pin matching in ECO. Otherwise, the ECO tool would insert redundant logic or wrong logic.

API set\_noexact\_pin\_match can be used to resolve the mapping issue between Implementation Netlist and Reference Netlist.

By adding the port naming regular expression in the API argument,  $set_noexact_pin_match('\bIN\d+(\_BAR)?\b')$ , these ports will be remapped.

Note: This API should be run before reading designs.

```
# GOF ECO script, run example_noexact_pin_match.pl
use strict;
undo_eco;# Discard previous ECO operations
setup_eco("eco_example");# Setup ECO name
read library("art.90nm.lib");# Read in standard library
set_noexact_pin_match('\bln\d+( BAR)?\b'); # The argument is in REGEX format to detect INO/INO_BAR/IN1...
# Note: set_noexact_pin_match API should be run before reading designs!
read_svf("-ref", "reference.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_svf("-imp", "implementation.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_design("-ref", "reference.gv");# Read in Reference Netlist
read_design("-imp", "implementation.gv");# Read in Implementation Netlist Which is under ECO
set_top("SOC_TOP"); # Set the top to the most top module SOC_TOP
set_pin_constant("scan_out*");
set_pin_constant("scan_enable", 0);
set_pin_constant("scan_enable", 0);
set_pin_constant("scan_enable", 0);
set_pin_constant("scan_mode", 0);
fix_design;
save_session("current_eco_name"); # Save a session for future restoration
report_eco(); # ECO report
check_design("-eco");# Check if the ECO causes any issue, like floating
write_verilog("eco_verilog.v");# Write out ECO result in Verilog
exit;# Exit when the ECO is done, comment it out to go to interactive mode when 'GOF >' appears
```

### 2.2.12 Flip-flop Phase Inverted

During the pre-mask design stage, transitioning a flip-flop from resettable to settable type or vice versa is a relatively straightforward task. However, making such changes during the post-mask design stage can be challenging because it can be difficult to locate an available spare flip-flop to replace the original one. To overcome this challenge, a common approach is to add inverters to the input and output pins of the flip-flop while maintaining its original set/reset type.

Aside from resolving the issue of locating spare flip-flops, adding inverters to the flip-flop input and output pins can also address timing or power-related concerns. In some cases, this technique can help with timing closure or reduce power consumption.

It is essential to note, however, that implementing such changes can lead to challenges during logic equivalence checking. Incorrectly addressing these changes can result in false non-equivalent points, leading to design uncertainty. As such, appropriate measures should be taken to ensure that the changes made to the flip-flop type do not affect logic equivalence checking.

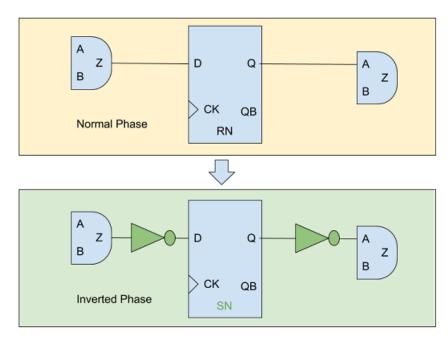


Figure 15: Flip-flop Phase Inverted

To address this issue, the GOF platform provides an API command to configure these cases. The set\_mapping\_method('-phase') API is utilized to handle such situations and ensure that the changes made to the flop type do not cause false non-equivalent result.

```
# GOF ECO script, run_example_ff_phase_inverted.pl
use strict;
undo_eco;# Discard previous ECO operations
setup_eco("eco_example");# Setup ECO name
read_library("art.90nm.lib");# Read in standard library
read_svf("-ref", "reference.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_svf("-imp", "implementation.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_design("-ref", "reference.gv");# Read in Reference Netlist
read_design("-imp", "implementation.gv");# Read in Implementation Netlist Which is under ECO
set top("SOC TOP"); # Set the top to the most top module SOC_TOP
set_mapping_method('-phase'); # Check flop phase during LEC
set_ignore_output("scan_out*");
set_pin_constant("scan_enable", 0);
```



```
set_pin_constant("scan_mode", 0);
fix_design;
save_session("current_eco_name"); # Save a session for future restoration
report_eco(); # ECO report
check_design("-eco");# Check if the ECO causes any issue, like floating
write_verilog("eco_verilog.v");# Write out ECO result in Verilog
exit;# Exit when the ECO is done, comment it out to go to interactive mode when 'GOF >' appears
```

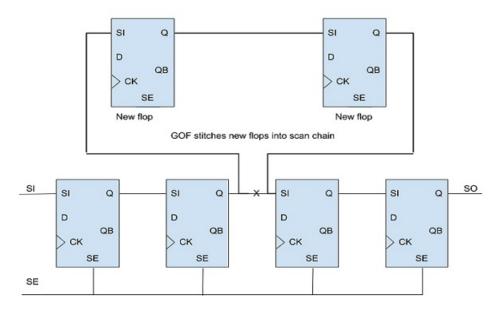
#### 2.2.13 Tie High Tie Low nets

By default, GOF uses 1'b0 for tie low net and 1'b1 for tie high net. Some designs may prefer tie cell over 1'b0/1'b1. API set\_tiehi\_net and set\_tielo\_net can be used to control which tie format is used. To overwrite the default 1'b0/1'b1, simply set empty argument to the APIs.

# Set empty argument to set\_tiehi\_net/set\_tielow\_net to use Tie Cells
set\_tiehi\_net(""); # Tie High cell will be used instead of 1'b1
set\_tielo\_net(""); # Tie Low cell will be used instead of 1'b0

#### 2.2.14 Stitch new flops into scan chain

To prevent any loss of DFT coverage, it is recommended to integrate new flops added in an ECO into the existing scan chains. Industrial data suggests that in a design with 100K flops, 100 newly added non-scan flops can lead to a DFT coverage loss of over 0.1%. Such loss of DFT coverage is unacceptable for high-reliability chips, such as those used in automobiles. Therefore, if there are any new flops introduced in a functional ECO, it is necessary to redo the scan chain to incorporate the new flops.



#### Figure 16: Stitch scan chain

There are multiple methods available in GOF to insert new flops into scan chains. One option is to utilize the 'stitch\_scan\_chain' API, which automatically integrates the new flops into the scan chains. Alternatively, there are several netlist processing APIs that can be used to manually insert the new flops into the scan chains.

### Automatic mode to insert flops into a scan chain in the local modules

An automatic method can be used to integrate flops into a scan chain within local modules. In the following example script, suppose the 'fix\_design' command adds eight new flops named 'state\_new\_reg\_0' to 'state\_new\_reg\_7'. To integrate these flops into the scan chain within the local module:

# API stitch\_scan\_chain without any argument to insert new flops in the local modules stitch\_scan\_chain();

### Automatic mode to insert flops before one flop

GOF offers an automatic method to insert new flops before a specified flop instance. Users can identify the instance name of one flop, and GOF will insert all new flops into the scan chain before that instance.

For instance, let's say it is required to integrate all the new flops into the scan chain prior to the instance named 'u\_pixel\_ctrl/pulse\_reg':

# API stitch\_scan\_chain with -to option
stitch\_scan\_chain('-to', 'u\_pixel\_ctrl/pulse\_reg');

### Manual mode to connect up all new flops

The scan chain can be re-connected up manually by ECO APIs. And new scan in/out ports are created.

```
# GOF ECO script, run_manual_stitch_scan_chain_example.pl
use strict;
undo eco; # Discard previous ECO operations
setup_eco("eco_manual_stitch_scan_chain_example");# Setup ECO name
read_library("art.5nm.lib");# Read in standard library
read_svf("-ref", "reference.svf.txt");  # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format read_svf("-imp", "implementation.svf.txt");  # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format read_design("-ref", "reference.gv");  # Read in Reference Netlist read_design("-imp", "implementation.gv");  # Read in Implementation Netlist Which is under ECO set_top("topmod");  # Set the top module
set_ignore_output("scan_out*");
set_pin_constant("scan_enable", 0);
set pin constant ("scan mode", 0);
fix design;
save_session("current_eco_name"); # Save a session for future restoration
set_error_out(0); # Don't exit if finds error
my @flops = get_cells("-hier", "-nonscan"); # Find all new flops that are not in scan chain yet
# @flops can be defined by reading a list file
if(scalar(@flops)){ # If there are new flops, start the work
  new_port("sol", "-output"); # New a scan out port sol
new_port("sil", "-input"); # New a scan in port sil
   my $cnt = 0;
   my $now si;
   foreach my $flop (@flops) {
      $cnt++;
      if(is_scan_flop($flop)==0){
         my $flop_name = get_ref($flop);
my $scanflop = get_scan_flop($flop_name); # If the flop is not scan type, change to scan type flop
         change gate ($flop, $scanflop);
      if($cnt==1){
         change_port("so1", "$flop/Q"); # The first flop drives the new scan out port
      }else{
         change_pin($now_si, "$flop/Q");
      $now_si = "$flop/SI";
      change_pin("$flop/SE", "te"); # All scan enable pin is connected to scan enable signal
   change_pin($now_si, "sil"); # The last flop has the new scan in port driving SI pin
write_verilog("eco_verilog.v");# Write out ECO result in Verilog
exit;
```



#### 2.2.15 Add a new module

The module mentioned in the section above can have hierarchy kept instead of flatten, and being written into ECO netlist as whole. This flow needs the module and its sub-modules written out in a separate verilog file, then uses read\_library to load the file with '-vmacro' option. GOF treats the module as a leaf cell.

An example for adding a new module:

# GOF ECO script, run\_new\_module\_example.pl
use strict;
undo\_eco;# Discard previous ECO operations
setup\_eco("eco\_hier\_example");# Setup ECO name
read library("tsmc.lib");# Read in standard library
read\_library("-vmicro", "syn\_macro.v"); # The syn\_macro module is added into the netlist
read\_svf("-ref", "reference.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read\_design, must be in text format
read\_svf("-imp", "implementation.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read\_design, must be in text format
read\_design("-ref", "reference.gv");# Read in the Reference Netlist
# Read in the implementation netlist which is under ECO
read\_design("-imp", "implementation.gv");
set\_top('top');# Set the top module
set\_ignore\_output("scan\_out\*");
set\_pin\_constant("scan\_enable", 0);
set\_pin\_constant("scan\_enable", 0);
fix\_design;
save\_session("current\_eco\_name"); # Save a session for future restoration
report\_eco();# ECO report
check\_design("-eco");# Check if the ECO causes any issue, like floating
write\_verilog("eco\_verilog.v");# Write out ECO result in Verilog

The content in file syn\_macro.v is written into the ECO file eco\_verilo.v as a whole. The corresponding instance is created as well with ports connected correctly according to Reference Netlist.

#### 2.2.16 Note in RTL modification and re-synthesis

When modifying RTL and do re-synthesis, care should be taken to maintain the database as much alike Implementation Netlist as possible

#### 2.2.16.1 Keep sequential signal name

A common problem in modifying RTL is having sequential signal name changed, which appears in Reference Netlist as a different flop instance. For example

always @(posedge clk) abc <= abc\_next;</pre>

It creates a flop instance 'abc\_reg' in synthesis. If the ECO in RTL change this to

always @(posedge clk) abc new <= abc next;

After synthesis, a new flop instance 'abc\_new\_reg' is created. GOF may fail to find that 'abc\_new\_reg' being able to merge with 'abc\_reg', due to other non-equivalent points present, which brings a redundant fix in the new register creation.

So it is highly recommended to keep the sequential signal names in re-synthesis.

#### 2.2.16.2 Use the same synthesis constraints

When do re-synthesis, the same constraints should be used as what has been used in Implementation Netlist synthesis. If any hierarchy is not present in Implementation Netlist, it's better to flatten the module in synthesis to maintain the same hierarchies.

### 2.2.17 Debug non-equivalence in large ECO

It happens that an ECO doesn't pass logic equivalence checker, especially for a large ECO. GOF can run individual logic equivalence checking for flop pairs, output port pairs or any two nets. Check <u>annotating to schematic</u> for more detail.

### 2.2.18 Check design after ECO

It is highly recommended to run 'check\_design' after ECO, to speed up, users can specify '-eco' option,

check\_design('-eco')

It can detect if there is any floating or multiple drivers after  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{ECO}}.$ 

### 2.2.19 Formality help files generation

GOF LEC logic equivalence checking can be run on any two netlists or on the GOF ECO results. After that, Formality help files can be dumped out to be used in Formality. It highly improve the sucess rate of Formality.

Formality help files generation:

read\_library("tsmc.lib");
read\_design("-ref", "reference.v"); # Reference netlist
read\_design("-imp", "eco\_netlist.v"); # ECOed netlist
set\_top("CHIP\_TOP");
run\_lec(); # Run GOF LEC
write\_compare\_points("compare\_points.report");
write\_formality\_help\_files("fm\_dir/formality\_help"); # formality\_help files are generated in fm\_dir\_folder

The help config file fm\_dir/formality\_help.config.tcl in the above exmaple has collection of set\_user\_match, rewire\_connection and set\_constant commands to help Formality pass logic equivalence checking.

Integrated into Formality script:

read\_db -tech tsmc.db
read\_verilog -r reference.v
read\_verilog -i eco\_netlist.v
#Setup constraint
#Read in the help config file
source fm\_dir/formality\_help.config.tcl
match
verify

### 2.3 RTL Guided ECO Flow

### 2.3.1 Overview

The RTL Guided ECO Flow is an additional step in the netlist ECO process, which involves comparing RTL designs to identify any discrepancies. Unlike Gate to Gate comparison, this method is faster and more targeted. The ECO process can be slowed down by the insertion of DFT logic and boundary optimization, making gate-to-gate comparison more complicated. Additionally, the use of RTL comparison can prevent the generation of redundant ECO fixes during patch generation.

Figure 17 illustrates how RTL to RTL comparison runs parallel to the key-point mapping of two gate-level netlists. If the non-equivalent points identified by RTL comparison have been integrated into the ECO flow successfully, gate-to-gate comparison can be bypassed.



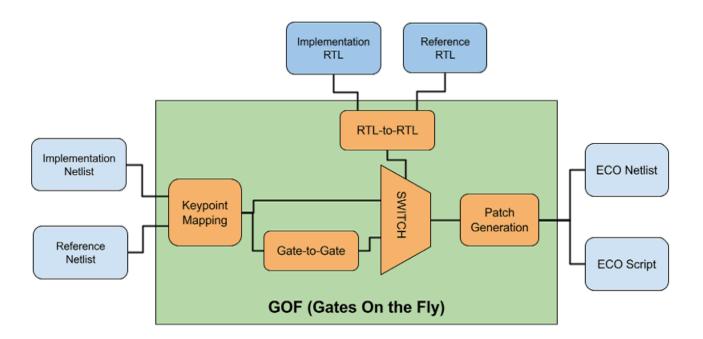


Figure 17: RTL Guided ECO Flow

#### 2.3.2 Files and data requirements

- Liberty files with extension '.lib'
- Other Verilog libraries files for modules not covered in '.lib' files
- Implementation SVF and Reference SVF file, optional
   Implementation Netlist on which ECO will be done
- Reference Netlist synthesized with the same constraints as the pre-layout netlist
- Implementation RTL which is logically equivalent to the Implementation Netlist
   Reference RTL which is logically equivalent to the Reference Netlist
- The top level module name under ECO

#### 2.3.3 Steps to do RTL guided ECO

- Modify the original RTL
- Synthesize the new RTL to get Reference Netlist
  Create GOF ECO script:
- - Specify ECO name in 'setup\_eco'
  - Load Liberty files and Verilog libraries
     Load Reference RTL (the modified RTL) and Implementation RTL (the original RTL)
  - Check non-equivalent points by 'rtl\_compare'
  - Load Reference Netlist and Implementation Netlist
  - Fix the design by 'fix\_design'
- Report ECO status and write out ECO results
- Run the above ECO script

### 2.3.4 RTL guided ECO example script

GOF script has the exact same syntax as Perl script and runs the exported APIs that access the netlist database and modify

The following is the example script for RTL guided ECO:

```
# GOF ECO script, rtl_guided.pl
use strict;
setup_eco("rtl_guided_eco_example");# Setup ECO name
read_library("art.5nm.lib");# Read in standard library
my \$rt12rt1 = 1;
if($rt12rt1){
   set_define("SYNTHESIS");
set_define("NO_SIM");
   set_inc_dirs("/project/nd900/vlib/include", "/project/nd900/IPS/include");
   read_rtl('-ref', "ref0.sv", "ref1.sv", "ref2.sv");
read_rtl('-imp', "imp0.sv", "imp1.sv", "imp2.sv");
set_top("topmod");
rtl_compare;
read_svf("-ref", "reference.svf.txt");  # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format read_svf("-imp", "implementation.svf.txt");  # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format read_design("-ref", "reference.gv");  # Read in Reference Netlist read_design("-imp", "implementation.gv");  # Read in Implementation Netlist Which is under ECO set_top("topmod");  # Set the top module
# Preserve DFT Test Logic
set_ignore_output("scan_out*");
set_pin_constant("scan_enable", 0);
set pin constant ("scan mode", 0);
save_session("current_eco_name"); # Save a session for future restoration
report_eco(); # ECO report
check_design("-eco"); # Check if the ECO causes any issue, like floating
write_verilog("eco_verilog.v"); # Write out ECO result in Verilog
exit; # Exit when the ECO is done, comment it out to go to interactive mode when 'GOF >' appears
```

If Reference Netlist is not provided, it can be synthesized from Reference RTL by 'synthesize' command.

As shown in Figure 18, Reference RTL is directly synthesized into Reference Netlist and used in the ECO.



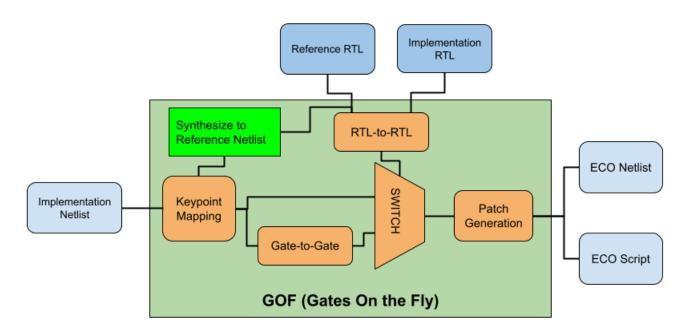


Figure 18: RTL Guided ECO Flow

The following is the example script for Reference RTL synthesis in RTL guided ECO:

```
# GOF ECO script, rtl_guided_synthesis.pl
use strict;
setup_eco("rtl_guided_eco_example");# Setup ECO name
read_library("art.5nm.lib");# Read in standard library set_define("SYNTHESIS");
set_define("NO SIM");
set_inc_dirs("/project/nd900/vlib/include", "/project/nd900/IPS/include");
read_rtl('-ref', "ref0.sv", "ref1.sv", "ref2.sv");
read_rtl('-imp', "imp0.sv", "imp1.sv", "imp2.sv");
set_top("topmod");
rtl compare;
read_svf("-imp", "implementation.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_design("-imp", "implementation.gv"); # Read in Implementation Netlist Which is under ECO set_top("topmod"); # Set the top module
elaborate; # The command synthesizes the Reference RTL to Reference Netlist
# Preserve DFT Test Logic
set_ignore_output("scan_out*");
set_pin_constant("scan_enable", 0);
set_pin_constant("scan_mode", 0);
fix design;
save_session("current_eco_name"); # Save a session for future restoration
report_eco(); # ECO report
check_design("-eco");# Check if the ECO causes any issue, like floating
write_verilog("eco_verilog.v");# Write out ECO result in Verilog
exit; # Exit when the ECO is done, comment it out to go to interactive mode when 'GOF >' appears
```

### 2.4 RTL Patch ECO Flow

The RTL Patch ECO flow offers a way to save time in large design by avoiding lengthy full scale synthesis. This flow has two modes, with the patch embedded in the netlist or in a separate Verilog file. Users create the RTL Patch manually. Compared to the traditional ECO cycle, which takes several days, the RTL Patch method can be completed in just a few hours. Furthermore, the resulting ECO is guaranteed to be equivalent to the reference design once the RTL Patch has been extracted from the original design.

### 2.4.1 Embedded RTL Patch

The Embedded RTL Patch is integrated directly into the netlist. When the netlist is read, the patch is synthesized into gate level in an incremental manner. The newly generated gates are then saved directly into the ECOed netlist when using the "write\_verilog" command. This approach is suitable for making small modifications.

```
SDQV1_8TR50 mem_buff1_reg_0__7_(.D (wr_data_7_new_d),
.SI (mem_buff1_79__CDR1), .SE (cc_HFSNET_72),
.CK (net1969419), .Q (mem_buff1_7_CDR1));
always @(posedge net1969419) begin
wr_data_7_new_d <= n14_CDR1? wr_data_7_^ mem_buff1_79__CDR1: m_buff1_7_CDR1;
end
AOI22V1_8TR50 U201 (.A1 ( hc_place_HFSNET_28 ),
.A2 ( mem_buff1_287__CDR1 ), .B1 ( cc_cts_ZBUF_1845_844 ),
.B2 ( mem_buff1_143__CDR1 ), .ZN ( n14_CDR1 ));
```

Figure 19: RTL Patch Embedded in Netlist

### 2.4.2 Discrete RTL Patch Overview

The Discrete RTL Patch is a Verilog file that includes GOF keywords to specify how to connect the interface ports. It outlines the required RTL modifications to rectify the logic. As most net names are eliminated during synthesis, the patch should expand the fanin and fanout of the change until reaching known boundaries. These boundaries could be equivalent nets, input ports, output ports, flop pins, and hierarchical instance pins.

### 2.4.3 RTL Patch Syntax and Ports Connections

The RTL Patch adheres strictly to Verilog syntax, with the same module name as the module undergoing ECO. Instructions for making connections are included in comments, using GOF keywords.

Typically, register names are retained during synthesis, such as 'current\_state' in a state machine, which may have register names such as 'current\_state\_reg\_\*\_' or '\current\_state\_reg[\*]'. These names are used in the RTL Patch to facilitate port connections during ECO. There are several types of port connections:

### 2.4.3.1 Type 1: Input Direct Connections

Input port without GOF keyword guidance should have the net existing in the module under ECO. For example, 'input clock;'

### 2.4.3.2 Type 2: Output Driving the Port Under ECO

Output port without GOF keyword guidance should drive the same name output port under ECO in the module. For example, 'output proc\_active;'

### 2.4.3.3 Type 3: Input Driven by Instance Out Pin

Input port driven by a flop's Q or hierarchical instance out pin has GOF key word as guidance for connection.



In the expression, "input [1:0] current\_state\_Q; //GOF current\_state\_reg\_\*\_/Q", input net current\_state\_Q[0] is driven by current\_state\_reg\_0\_/Q and current\_state\_Q[1] is driven by current\_state\_reg\_1\_/Q.

When the instance has backslash in the name, remove the backslash and space. For example, " $\c$  should be written as "current\_state\_reg[0]/Q".

In the expression, "input pll\_stable; //GOF u\_pll/pll\_stable", the input net pll\_stable is driven by instance u\_pll output pin pll\_stable.

#### 2.4.3.4 Type 4: Input Driven by the Driver of Instance In Pin

Input port is driven by the driver of an instance input pin. The instance's input pin itself is under ECO, the input port takes the original driver of the instance's input pin.

In the expression, "input current\_state\_D; //GOF current\_state\_reg/D", the instance current\_state\_reg/D is driven by U456/Z before ECO. During ECO, GOF connects current\_state\_D to U456/Z.

#### 2.4.3.5 Type 5: Input Driven by Output Port Driver

Input port is driven by output port's driver before ECO is done to the output port. The output port itself is under ECO, and the input port takes the original driver of the output port.

In the expression, "input state\_valid\_ORI; //GOF state\_valid", the output state\_valid is driven by U123/Z before ECO. During ECO, GOF connects state\_valid\_ORI to U123/Z.

#### 2.4.3.6 Type 6: Output Driving Instance In Pin

Output port drives a flop's D pin or hierarchical instance input pin. The flop or instance is under ECO.

In the expression, "output [1:0] current\_state\_D; //GOF current\_state\_reg\_\*\_/D", after ECO, the net current\_state\_D[0] drives current\_state\_reg\_0\_/D and current\_state\_D[1] drives current\_state\_reg\_1\_/D.

In the expression, "output pll\_start; //GOF u\_pll/pll\_start", after ECO, the output net pll\_start drives instance u\_pll input pin pll\_start.

If user knows the exact ECO spot on a random instance name, it is ok to guide the input port to that instance input pin.

For example, "output eco\_net\_valid; //GOF U567/A" is to direct ECO fix on U567/A pin and drive the pin by net eco\_net\_valid.

#### 2.4.3.7 Type 7: New Input Port

New input port will be generated during ECO.

In the expression, "input new\_enable; //GOF\_NEW", the input port new\_enable will be generated in the current module.

#### 2.4.3.8 Type 8: New Output Port

New output port will be generated during ECO.

In the expression, "output new\_enable; //GOF\_NEW", the output port new\_enable will be generated in the current module.

#### 2.4.4 RTL Patch Example

As shown in Figure 20, the design under ECO has a state machine to be updated in one state.

```
module process_controller(current_state,clk,rst,start,pro_stop);
input clk, rst, start;
output [1:0] current_state;
input
              pro_stop;
parameter IDLE = 2'b00;
parameter RAMP = 2'b01;
parameter DATA = 2'b10;
parameter COMP = 2'b11;
reg [1:0] current_state;
reg [1:0] next state;
always @(posedge clk or negedge rst) begin
  if(!rst) current_state <= IDLE;</pre>
  else current_state <= next_state;
end
always @(*) begin
  case(current_state)
     IDLE: next_state = start? RAMP : IDLE;
                                                  ECO on the state 'DATA' to
                                                 next_state = pro_stop? IDLE:COMP;
     RAMP: next_state = pro_stop? IDLE : DATA;
     DATA: next_state = COMP;
                                                  RTL Patch is created for next_state
     COMP: next_state = IDLE;
                                                  signal
  endcase
end
endmodule
```

### Figure 20: One state Update for A State Machine

The RTL Patch on the state machine has the same name as the module under ECO, process\_controller. The content is shown in Figure 21

```
module process_controller(next_state_new, current_state_Q, current_state_D, pro_stop)
input [1:0] current_state_Q; //GOF current_state_reg_*_/Q
input [1:0] current state D; //GOF current state reg *
output [1:0] next_state_new; //GOF current_state_reg_*_/D
              pro stop;
parameter IDLE = 2'b00;
parameter RAMP = 2'b01;
                                       GOF keywords guide
parameter DATA = 2'b10;
                                       the input output ports
parameter COMP = 2'b11;
                                       connections
reg [1:0] next_state_new;
always @(*) begin
  if(current_state_Q == DATA) next_state_new = pro_stop? IDLE : COMP;
  else next_state_new = current_state_D;
endmodule
```

### Figure 21: RTL Patch for a State Machine

In the GOF keywords guidance description:

"input [1:0] current\_state\_Q; //GOF current\_state\_reg\_\*\_/Q" is the type 3 connection described in the Syntax and Ports Connections section.

 $\label{lem:connection} \textbf{"input [1:0] current\_state\_D; //GOF current\_state\_reg\_*\_/D"} \ is the type 4 connection described above.$ 

"output [1:0] next\_state\_new; //GOF current\_state\_reg\_\*\_/D" is the type 6 connection described above.



The logic change that the RTL Patch implements is shown in Figure 22.

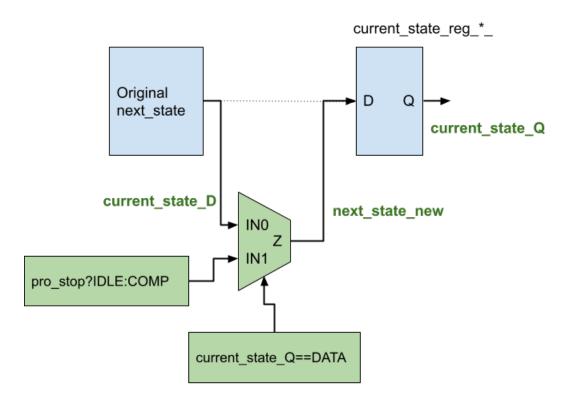


Figure 22: The RTL Patch Function

#### 2.4.5 RTL Patch Generation

RTL Patch can be generated by collecting the related combinational logic in the original design. The boundaries are ports or sequential logic.

Check Figure 23 for one example of RTL Patch generation.

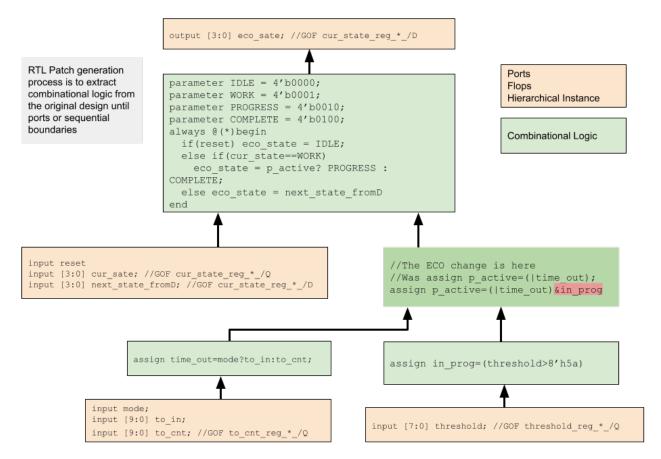


Figure 23: RTL Patch Generation Example

### 2.4.6 Apply RTL Patch and Optimization

The RTL Patch can be implemented in the netlist using the "read\_rtlpatch" API in an ECO script, which can then be executed by running the script using "gof -run rtl\_patch.pl". There are two approaches to applying the RTL Patch: the non-optimized method, where all gates in the final gate level patch are synthesized from the RTL Patch, and the optimized method, which optimizes the final patch from the original full-sized patch.

### 2.4.6.1 Non-optimized Patch

The RTL Patch is directly applied to Implementation Netlist:

```
read_library("stdlib.lib");
read_design("-imp", "netlist_under_eco.v");
# The RTL Patch directly applied to the netlist
read_rtlpatch("rtl_patch.v");
set_top("chip_top");
report_eco;
write_verilog("rtl_patch_eco_noopt.v");
```

### 2.4.6.2 Optimized Patch

To optimize the gate level size of the final RTL Patch, it is first applied to the Reference Netlist, which is then used to correct the Implementation Netlist. It is important to note that in RTL Patch ECO, the initial Reference Netlist is identical to the Implementation Netlist. The RTL Patch is applied to the initial Reference Netlist to generate a working Reference Netlist, which may contain a patch size of hundreds of gates. When the working Reference Netlist is used to fix the original Implementation Netlist, GOF can locate equivalent points in the Implementation Netlist to replace the gates in the synthesized patch. As a result, the final optimized patch size may only include a few gates.



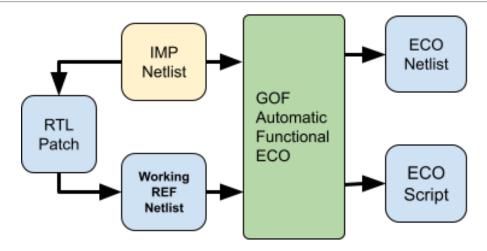


Figure 24: RTL Patch Optimization Flow

The optimization flow in one script:

```
read_library("stdlib.lib");
# Read the same netlist for Reference and Implementation
read_design("-ref", "netlist_under_eco.v");
read_design("-imp", "netlist_under_eco.v");
set_tree("ref"); # Set the work tree to Reference, apply rtl_patch to Reference
read_rtlpatch("rtl_patch.v");
set_tree("imp"); # Switch back the work tree to Implementation
set_top("chip_top");
set_cutpoint_ultra(9); # Set internal fix effort
fix_design;
report_eco;
write_verilog("rtl_patch_eco_optimized.v");
```

#### 2.4.6.3 Multiple RTL Patches and New Ports

It is possible to read in multiple RTL Patches one by one, and new input/output ports can be added to the RTL Patch using the GOF\_NEW keyword. Additionally, new ECO ports can be added through the ECO script.

As an example, consider a module "parent\_mod" that has two sub-modules, "a\_mod" and "b\_mod". Both "a\_mod" and "b\_mod" have their own RTL Patches. Furthermore, "a\_mod" has an ECO output port "new\_valid" that drives an ECO input port "new\_valid" in "b\_mod". In "parent\_mod", "new\_valid" should be connected. Other new ports can be connected in a similar manner.

#### Multiple RTL Patches ECO script:

```
read_library("stdlib.lib");
# Read the same netlist for Reference and Implementation
read_design("-ref", "netlist_under_eco.v");
read_design("-imp", "netlist_under_eco.v");
set_tree('ref'); # Set tree to Reference, and apply the original changes to Reference
# Apply the RTL Patches
read_rtlpatch("a_mod_rtl_patch.v");
read_rtlpatch("b_mod_rtl_patch.v");
read_rtlpatch("parent_mod_rtl_patch.v");
set_tree('imp'); # Switch back to Implementation, use the updated Reference
set_top("chip_top");
set_cutpoint_ultra(9); # Set internal fix effort
fix_design;
report_eco;
write_verilog("rtl_patches_eco_optimized.v");
```

### The RTL Patch of a\_mod:

```
module a_mod(new_valid,iam_ok, clk, rst, in0d, in1d);
output [1:0] new_valid; //GOF_NEW
input
               iam_ok; //GOF_NEW
input
               clk;
input
               rst;
              in0d, in1d;
input
               new_valid;
reg [1:0]
             topnext0 = ! (inld & in0d);
topnext1 = inld | in0d;
wire
wire
always @(posedge clk or negedge rst) begin
if(!rst) new_valid <= 2'b0;</pre>
   else if(iam_ok) new_valid <= 2'b11;
else new_valid[1:0] <= {topnext1, topnext0};</pre>
end
endmodule
```

### The RTL Patch of b\_mod:

```
module b_mod(set_d, foranaout3, new_out, iam_ok, ana_in0, ana_in2, ana_in3, din0, ana_out1, clk, rst, ana_out1z,
dly_set, setting, new_valid
parameter SMAX = 4;
parameter AMAX = 4;
input ana_in0, ana_in2, ana_in3, din0, ana_out1;
input clk, rst;
input ana_out1z; //GOF u_ana_mod/ana_out2
input [SMAX-1:0] dly_set; //GOF settingdly_reg_*_/Q
input [SMAX-1:0] setting;
output [SMAX-1:0] set_d; //GOF settingdly_reg_*_/D
output foranaout3; //GOF u_ana_mod/ana_in3
output new_out; //GOF newout_reg_0_/D
input [1:0] new_valid; //GOF_NEW
              iam_ok; //GOF_NEW
output
           foranaout3;
reg
reg new_out;
reg [AMAX-2:0] add3bits;
assign set_d = ana_in0? setting : dly_set;
assign iam_ok = (set_d==4'b1010);
always @(*) begin
   if(dly_set == 4'b1001) foranaout3 = !(din0 & ana_out1 | &new_valid);
   else foranaout3 = 1'b0;
always @(*) begin
   add3bits = {ana_in0, ana_in2} + {ana_in3, din0};
new_out = add3bits[2] ^ ana_out1z;
end
endmodule
```

### The RTL Patch of parent\_mod:

```
module parent_mod(to_sig, iam_okdrv,in_sig, iam_ok);
input [1:0] in_sig; //GOF a_mod/new_valid[*]
output [1:0] to_sig; //GOF b_mod/new_valid[*]
input iam_ok; //GOF b_mod/iam_ok
output iam_okdrv; //GOF a_mod/iam_ok
assign to_sig = in_sig;
assign iam_okdrv = iam_ok;
```



endmodule

#### 2.4.7 Verify RTL Patch Extraction

The RTL Patch can be verified easily before any change is made. For example, the above state machine patch can be written to make no change in the original logic.

The RTL Patch without logic change:

By applying this patch to Implementation Netlist, the ECOed netlist is equivalent to the original Implementation Netlist.

The RTL Patch Verification script:

```
read_library("stdlib.lib");
# Read the same netlist for Reference and Implementation
read_design("-ref", "netlist_under_eco.v");
read_design("-imp", "netlist_under_eco.v");
set_tree("ref"); # Set the work tree to Reference, apply rtl_patch to Reference
read_rtlpatch("rtl_patch.v"); # The RTL Patch is only extracted from original design, no change has been made
set_tree("imp"); # Switch back the work tree to Implementation
set_top("chip_top");
my $non_eq = run_lec;
if($non_eq == 0) {
    gprint("Good! The RTL Patch is extracted correctly\n");
}else{
    gprint("Error! The RTL Patch is not extracted correctly\n");
}
write_verilog("eco_chip_top.v");
```

In some corner cases, input ports can be inverted in P&R stage and it causes the verification process to fail. The prelayout netlist can be read in to check the phase inversion of input ports.

The input ports inversion checking script:

```
read_library("stdlib.lib");
read_design("-ref", "prelayout.v");
read_design("-imp", "netlist_under_eco.v");
set_top("process_controller");
# To check if "input [15:0] data_in" has bits inverted
for(my $i=0;$i<16;$i++){
    compare_nets("data_in"."[$i]", "data_in"."[$i]");
}</pre>
```

### 2.4.8 Tips in Creating RTL Patch

There are several ways to speed up the patch creation and minimize the RTL Patch size.

### 2.4.8.1 Use GOF Save Restore Session

In creating the RTL Patch, it may take lots of iteration in applying the RTL Patch. Loading the library and netlist files may take long time. A session can be saved after the library and netlist loading and the session can be restore in much faster speed next time.

Save a session after loading library and netlist files:

```
read_library("stdlib.lib");
# Read the same netlist for Reference and Implementation
read_design("-ref", "netlist_under_eco.v");
read_design("-imp", "netlist_under_eco.v");
save_session("for_rtl_patch");
```

Since restoring a 10M instances database may take only 10 seconds, it makes the debug process much faster.

Restore the session in applying the RTL Patch iterations:

```
restore_session("for_rtl_patch");
read_rtlpatch("rtl_patch.v"); # The RTL Patch is only extracted from original design, no change has been made
```

### 2.4.8.2 Big Case Statement Handling

The basic method to extract RTL Patch from the original RTL design is starting from the change point, expanding the fanin and fanout from this point. When the fanout reaches a big case statement, only add the cases that have been affected. For example, in the state machine above, only 'DATA' state is changed by "if(current\_state\_Q == DATA)".

### 2.4.8.3 Flop Synchronous Set Reset

In GOF keyword guided type 6 connection, the flop instance may have synchronous initialization like the code below. The initialization should be added into the patch.

The original state machine RTL has initialization:

```
always @(posedge clk) begin
    if(!rst_syn) current_state <= IDLE; // Synchronous reset
    else current_state <= next_state;
end
always @(*) begin
    case(current_state)
    IDLE: next_state = startd? RAMP : IDLE;
    RAMP: next_state = pro_stop? IDLE : DATA;
    DATA: next_state = done_count? COMP : DATA;
    COMP: next_state = IDLE;
    endcase
end</pre>
```

The RTL Patch should have the initialization condition added:

```
always @(*) begin
    if(!rst_syn) next_state_new = IDLE; // To handle synchronous reset in RTL Patch
    else if(current_state_Q == DATA) next_state_new = pro_stop?IDLE : COMP;
    else next_state_new = current_state_D;
end
```

### 2.4.8.4 Optimized Away Flops Connections

For the optimized away flops in a bus registers, the bus can't be used as a whole. It has to be broken into several segments.

The bus has to be divided into several pieces:

```
// intr_point_reg_11_ has been merged into intr_point_reg_12_
input [15:12] intr_point_15_12; //GOF intr_point_reg_*_/Q
```



input [10:0] intr\_point\_10\_0; //GOF intr\_point\_reg\_\*\_/Q // Use {intr\_point\_15\_12[15:12], intr\_point\_15\_12[12], intr\_point\_10\_0[10:0]} as the new bus in the RTL Patch

#### 2.5 Standard Cells Automatic Metal Only ECO Flow

#### 2.5.1 Overview

In Metal Only ECO, the design has completed place and route. Any new gates added should map to spare gates that located in the design. GOF supports Standard Spare Cells and Metal Configurable Gate Array Spare Cells post-mask metal only ECO.

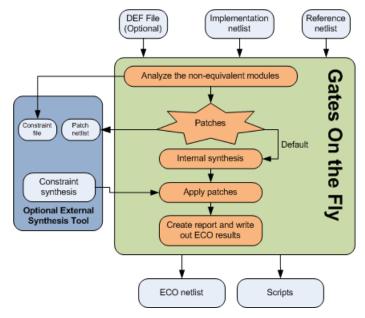


Figure 25: Metal Only ECO

#### 2.5.2 Standard Cells Spare Gates Mapping

GOF employs an internal synthesis engine to map patch logic onto spare gates. These spare gates must consist of the following spare type combinations.

- 1. Two ports 'and/or' gates, 'inv' gates and flops, 'mux' is optional.
- Two ports 'nand/nor' gates, 'inv' gates and flops, 'mux' is optional.
   Two ports 'nand/nor/and/or' gates, 'inv' gates and flops, 'mux' is optional.

Out of the three combinations, the second combination has the least area and the third combination has the best performance in metal only EOC.

In Figure 26, the circuit produced by ECO on the left-hand side contains arbitrary standard cells. During the mapping process, gates of type MUX and flop are mapped directly onto the spare gates, as they have a one-to-one correspondence with the spare gate list. However, for more complex cell types such as AO32, they must be synthesized and mapped onto three AND gates and one NOR gate.

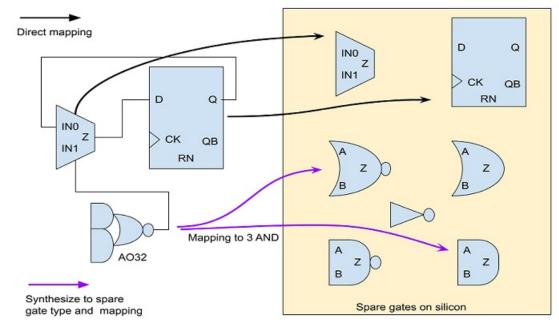


Figure 26: Standard Cells Spare Gates Mapping

### 2.5.3 Spare Gates Synthesis

GOF ECO utilizes a heuristic method that employs constraints to identify the optimal mapping of spare gates. The process involves setting constraints to restrict the types of NAND/NOR/AND/OR gates to be considered, and then conducting a mapping exercise to identify the nearest available spare gates. The cost of the mapping is determined by adding the distance between the measured location and the actual location of the spare gate. For example, if a NAND gate needs to be mapped in a metalonly ECO, and the measured location is (100, 100), while the closest spare gate (spare\_0) is located at (120, 120), then the cost is calculated as (120-100)+(120-100)=40. The method involves multiple iterations, and the optimal solution is selected

To ensure that new instances are accurately mapped to the nearest spare gate instances, it is necessary to have a Design Exchange Format (DEF) file. Without loading the DEF file, the GOF process will use spare gate types without precise mapping to exact spare instances. However, P&R tools like SOC Encounter will map new instances in the new netlist to the closest

During the 'fix\_design' command, GOF examines the top-level module and its sub-modules to identify any non-equivalent points and optimize the logic cone to create a patch circuit with the minimum number of gates.

### 2.5.4 Spare Gates Number and Distribution

Spare gates are incorporated into the design and their percentage relative to the entire digital area is usually dependent on the design maturity. For instance, the first version of a design typically requires a higher percentage of spare cells, usually around 8-10% of the entire digital area. As the design progresses to the second version, a lower percentage of spare cells, approximately 4-5% of the total digital area, is sufficient. By the third version, less than 3% additional spare cells may be necessary. Additionally, during the backend placement process, any remaining empty space can be filled with extra spare

Besides the spare gate area percentage, the proportion of various spare gate types is also crucial. For example, a design with 126K instances may have spare gates in different categories, as depicted in the following figure:

- Red: 126 spare flip-flops
- Green: 252 spare NAND2 gates
- Yellow: 252 spare NOR2 gates Blue: 882 spare inverters (INV)
- Purple: 126 spare multiplexers (MUX)
- Black: 126 spare tie-lo (TIELO) gates



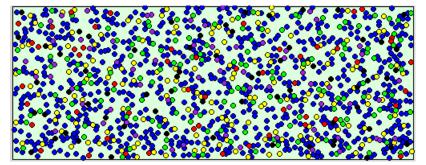


Figure 27: Spare Gates numbers and distribution

Usually, spare gates are uniformly distributed on the floor plan, as shown in figure 27. Nevertheless, if accessible, users can adjust the distribution based on historical metal-only ECO data. Blocks that are prone to design changes may require more spare gates, while mature logic may require fewer spare gates.

#### 2.5.5 Files and data requirements

- Liberty files with extension '.lib'
- Other Verilog libraries if '.lib' files can't cover
   Implementation Netlist
- DEF (Design Exchange Format) file. It's optional. If it is not loaded, GOF won't map the spare gate type cells to the exact spare
- Spare gates pattern. It is in 'hierarchical\_instance/leaf\_instance' format. It has wild card '\*' to match the spare gates in
- Implementation Netlist
- Spare gates list file. If several users work on the same Implementation Netlist, the initial spare gates list file should be generated only once. And new spare gates list file must be created every time an ECO is done

#### 2.5.6 Steps to do automatic Metal Only ECO

A typical process for an automatic Metal Only ECO:

- Modify the original RTL
- Synthesize the new RTL to get Reference Netlist
- Create GOF ECO script:
  - Specify ECO name in 'setup\_eco'
  - Load Liberty files and Verilog libraries
  - Load Reference Netlist and Implementation Netlist
  - Fix the design by 'fix\_design'
  - Load DEF file, optional

  - Load LEF file, optional. It's useful in LayoutViewer feature
     Create Spare Gates List by Spare Gates pattern or by reading in spare list file
     Run 'map\_spare\_cells' to remap the patch from 'fix\_design' command to all spare -type gates patch netlist and select the closest spare instances for each gate in the patch netlist • Report ECO status and write out ECO results
- Run the above ECO script

#### 2.5.7 Example GOF script for Metal Only ECO

GOF script has the exact same syntax of Perl script. It runs the exported commands that access the netlist database and

The following shows an example of an automatic Metal Only ECO:

```
# GOF ECO script, run_metal_only_example.pl
undo_eco;# Discard previous ECO operations
# Setup ECO name
setup_eco("eco_metalonly_example " );
read_library("tsmc.lib");# Read in standard library
read_svf("-ref", "reference.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format read_svf("-imp", "implementation.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format read_design("-ref", "reference.gv"); # Read in Reference Netlist read_design("-imp", "implementation.gv"); # Read in Implementation Netlist Which is under ECO set_top("topmod"); # Set the top module that ECO is working on
set_ignore_output("scan_out*");
set_pin_constant("scan_enable", 0);
set_pin_constant("scan_mode", 0);
read_def("topmod.def");# Read Design Exchange Format file, optional. Loading DEF file before fix design makes ECO
physical aware
save_session("current_eco_name"); # Save a session for future restoration
 # The following is metal ECO related
# Specify spare cell pattern, when 'map_spare_cells' is done, a new spare list file is written out # with updated spare list.
get_spare_cells("*/*_SPARE*");
 \# Comment the above line and use the following line to use spare list file
# if the spare list file has been generated already and gone through other ECOs
# get_spare_cells("-file", "spare_list_file.txt");
# set_constraints("-num", "and<20"); # set_constraints is optional to control AND cell usage under 20 counts</pre>
map_spare_cells();
 \# Use one of the following lines if external Synthesis Tool is used
#map_spare_cells ( "-syn", "rc" );
#map_spare_cells ( "-syn", "dc_shell" );
report eco(); # ECO report
check_design("-eco");# Check if the ECO causes any issue, like floating
write_verilog("eco_verilog.v");# Write out ECO result in Verilog
exit, # Exit when the ECO is done, comment it out to go to interactive mode when 'GOF >' appears
```

### 2.5.8 Run and debug

The script can be run by '-run' option.

### gof -run run metal only example.pl

User can insert 'die' command to let GOF stop in some point and do interactive debugs when 'GOF >' shell appears. GUI mode can be enabled by run 'start qui' command.

Check Run and debug GOF script section for more detail

### 2.5.9 Gated clocks in Automatic Metal Only ECO

If the automatic metal only ECO has new gated clock cells added while the spare gates list doesn't have gated clock cell, "convert\_gated\_clocks" API should be run to convert gated clock cells to 'MUX' type logic. GOF maps the 'MUX' type logic to the spare type gates in 'map\_spare\_cells' API.

get\_spare\_cells("\*/\* SPARE\*"); convert\_gated\_clocks();
map\_spare\_cells();

### 2.6 Metal Configurable Gate Array Cells ECO Flow

### 2.6.1 Overview

Metal configurable gate array cells are specially developed for Metal Only ECO. These cells come in two types, which are used in different backend stages. The first type is gate array spare cells, which are typical filler or decap cells used in the original flow. During the backend P&R stage, gate array spare cells such as GFILL/GDCAP are incorporated and distributed throughout the design. The second type is gate array functional cells, which are used in post-mask ECO. Gate array spare cells are



replaced with gate array functional cells such as GAN2, GND2, and GXOR2.

#### 2.6.2 Gate Array Cell Base Tile

The base unit of gate array cell is a tile. Every gate array cell consists of one or more tiles. Use one 5nm standard library as example:

Tile Numbers	Spare Cells	Functional Cells
1	GFILL1	GTIE GINVD1 GND2D1 GNR2D1
2	GFILL2	GBUFD1 GAN2D1 GOR2D1 GAOI21D1 GDN3D1
3	GFILL3	GAO21D1 GAN4D1 GOR4D1
4	GFILL4	GINVD8 GAN2D4
5	GFILL5	GMUX2D1 GXOR2D1 GXNOR2D1
6	GFILL6	GBUFD8 GSDFFRQD1 GSDFFSQD1
8	GFILL8	GINVD16
12	GFILL12	GCKLNQD6

#### **Table: Tile Numbers in Gate Array Spare Cells and Functional Cells**

Gate array cells have a larger size than normal standard cells. For instance, GFILL1 is four times larger than FILL1, and GND2D1 is 25% larger than ND2D1. However, the power consumption and timing of these cells are similar.

Each gate array spare cell has a location defined by a DEF file. In Figure 28, the location of one GFILL8 spare cell is defined as (Xg, Yg), with a tile height equivalent to that of GFILL1 and a tile width eight times that of GFILL1.

GFILL8 tiles can be regrouped and rewired in metal layers to create different functional cells. For example, GBUFD1 requires two tiles and implements a buffer function, while GAN4D1 uses three tiles to create a 4-input AND function.

#### Gate Array Spare Cell GFILL8 and Functional Cells

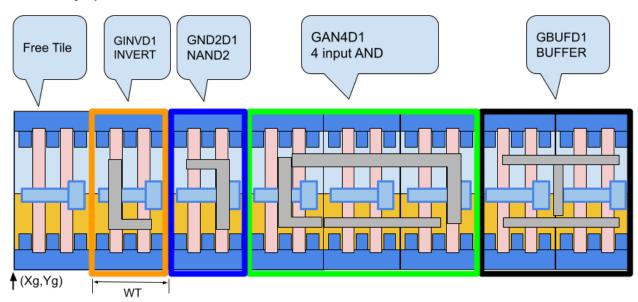


Figure 28: Gate Array Spare Cell GFILL8 Regrouped Tiles to Form Functional Cells

### 2.6.3 Automatic Mapping

When generating a patch, GOF synthesizes it using only gate array functional cell types. These functional cells are then mapped to the most optimal nearby gate array spare cells with the minimum wire connection costs.

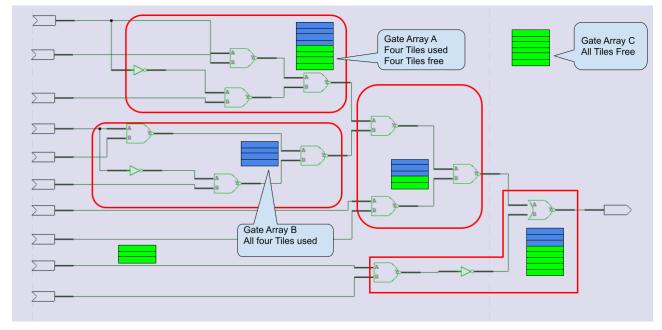


Figure 29: Gate Array Spare Cells Mapping to Functional Cells

Once the mapping and swapping process is complete, some gate array spare cells may have portions of their tiles being used by several functional cells, as shown in Figure 29. To properly save the ECO results, the type of these gate array spare cells should be changed. For instance, gate array A should have its type changed from GFILL8 to GFILL4. Any completely used up gate array spare cells, such as gate array B with type GFILL4 and all four tiles being used, should be deleted.

The mapped gate array functional cells need to be moved to the locations of their corresponding gate array spare cells, with the horizontal location X adjusted based on the starting tile location. For example, the GINVD1 instance should be moved to (Xg+TW, Yg), and the GBUFFD1 instance should be moved to (Xg+TW\*6, Yg), as shown in Figure 28.

GOF writes out an ECO verilog file and backend tools ECO scripts. In the verilog file, the location of the newly added gate array functional cells is written in comments. GOF supports both Synopsys ICC script and Cadence Encounter script, both of which have cell location placement support.

For example, when saving the result in an ICC TCL script, the cells in Figure 28 would have the following commands:

```
size_cell GFILLER_7256 GFILL1 # The original GFILL8 resized
create_cell eco_3821_ubuf GBUFD1
create_cell eco_3821_uan4 GAN4D1
create_cell eco_3821_und2 GND2D1
create_cell eco_3821_uinv GINVD1
set_cell_location -ignore_fixed -coordinates "255.02 413.28" eco_3821_ubuf # Xg+WT*6, Yg
set_cell_location -ignore_fixed -coordinates "254.42 413.28" eco_3821_uan4 # Xg+WT*3, Yg
```



```
\texttt{set\_cell\_location -ignore\_fixed -coordinates "254.22 413.28" eco\_3821\_und2 \# Xg+WT*2, Yg and Yg+WT*2, Yg a
set_cell_location -ignore_fixed -coordinates "254.02 413.28" eco_3821_uinv # Xg+WT*1, Yg
```

Encounter script format:

```
ecoChangeCell -inst GFILLER_7256 -cell GFILL1 # The original GFILL8 resized
addInst -loc 255.02 413.28 -inst eco 3821 ubuf -cell GBUFD1 # Xg+WT*6, Yg addInst -loc 254.42 413.28 -inst eco 3821 uan4 -cell GAN4D1 # Xg+WT*3, Yg addInst -loc 254.22 413.28 -inst eco 3821 uan4 -cell GND2D1 # Xg+WT*2, Yg addInst -loc 254.02 413.28 -inst eco 3821 uinv -cell GND2D1 # Xg+WT*1, Yg
```

Note: Tile size assumed to be 0.20 X 0.22; GFILL8 location (Xg, Yg)=(253.82, 413.28)

#### 2.6.4 Files and data requirements

- Standard library (Synopsys Liberty) files with extension '.lib'
   Other Verilog libraries if '.lib' files can't cover
- Implementation Netlist • Reference Netlist
- DEF (Design Exchange Format) files

#### 2.6.5 Steps to do gate array spare cells ECO

A typical process for gate array spare cells ECO:

- Modify the original RTL
- Synthesize the new RTL to get Reference Netlist
  Create GOF ECO script:
- Specify ECO name in 'setup\_eco'
  - Load Liberty files and Verilog libraries
  - Load Reference Netlist and Implementation Netlist
  - Fix the design by 'fix\_design'Load LEF files
- Extract gate array spare cells and functional cells by 'get\_spare\_cells'
   Run 'map\_spare\_cells' to convert the patch all gate array functional cells type and map to optimal gate array spare cells Report ECO status and write out ECO results
- Run the above ECO script

#### 2.6.6 Example GOF script for gate array cells ECO flow

GOF script has the exact same syntax of Perl script. It runs the exported commands that access the netlist database and modify the netlist.

```
# GOF ECO script, run_gate_array_cells_eco_example.pl
use strict;
undo_eco;# Discard previous ECO operations
 # Setup ECO name
 setup_eco("eco_gate_array_example");
read library("tsmc.lib"); # Read in standard library
read_svf("-ref", "reference.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_svf("-imp", "implementation.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_svf("-imp", "implementation.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, mu
read_design("-ref", "reference.gv"); # Read in Reference Netlist
read_design("-imp", "implementation.gv"); # Read in Implementation Netlist Which is under ECO
set_top("topmod"); # Set the top module that ECO is working on
set_ignore_output("scan_out*");
set_pin_constant("scan_enable", 0);
set_pin_constant("scan_enable", 0);
read_lof("topmod"); # Read_IEF
 read_lef("tsmc.lef"); # Read LEF
 read_def("topmod.def"); # Read Design Exchange Format file
fix design;
save_session("current_eco_name"); # Save a session for future restoration
 # Specify gate array cells, spare and functional
 # set_dont_use command can be used to exclude some gate array cells
get_spare_cells("-ga
map_spare_cells();
report_eco(); # ECO report
check_design();# Check design
 write_verilog("eco_verilog.v");# Write out ECO result in Verilog
write_tcl("eco_icc.tcl");# Write out TCL script for ICC
exit; \# Exit when the ECO is done, comment it out to go to interactive mode when 'GOF >' appears
```

### 2.6.7 TCL output file format

```
current_instance
current_instance up_ma/utx_afe_if
create_net_eco_ganet_wire270244
create_net_eco_ganet_gofrev_net_on19915
create_net_eco_ganet_wire270246
 create_net eco_ganet_gofrev_net_on19913
disconnect_net [get_nets n_223] [get_pins_slow_cnt_reg_1/D] connect_net [get_nets_eco_ganet_wire270244] [get_pins_slow_cnt_reg_1/D] create_cell_eco_gacell_gofrev_inst_19916_GND2D1 create_cell_eco_gacell_gofrev_inst_19914_GOR2D1
 create_cell eco_gacell_inst270245 GMX2D1
create_cell eco_gacell_gofrev_inst_19912 GAN2D1
connect_net [get_nets eco_ganet_gofrev_net_on19915] [get_pins eco_gacell_gofrev_inst_19916/A] connect_net [get_nets slow_cnt_2] [get_pins eco_gacell_gofrev_inst_19916/B] connect_net [get_nets eco_ganet_wire270244] [get_pins eco_gacell_gofrev_inst_19916/Y]
 connect_net [get_nets eco_ganet_gofrev_net_on19913] [get_pins eco_gacell_gofrev_inst_19914/A]
connect_net [get_nets eco_ganet_goffev_net_onity] [get_pins eco_gacell_goffev_inst_19914/B] connect_net [get_nets eco_ganet_goffev_net_onity] [get_pins eco_gacell_goffev_inst_19914/Y] connect_net [get_nets n_221] [get_pins eco_gacell_inst270245/A] connect_net [get_nets slow_cnt_0] [get_pins eco_gacell_inst270245/B]
                        [get nets fast data 9]
connect_net [get_nets_eco_ganet_wire270246] [get_pins_eco_gacell_inst270245/Y] connect_net [get_nets_n_223] [get_pins_eco_gacell_gofrev_inst_19912/A] connect_net [get_nets_eco_ganet_wire270246] [get_pins_eco_gacell_gofrev_inst_19912/B]
connect_net [get_nets eco_ganet_gofrev_net_on19913] [get_pins eco_gacell_gofrev_inst_19912/Y]
set_cell_location -ignore fixed -coordinates "253.84 413.28" eco_gacell_inst270245 set_cell_location -ignore fixed -coordinates "250.42 390.60" eco_gacell_gofrev_inst_19912 set_cell_location -ignore fixed -coordinates "288.04 497.70" eco_gacell_gofrev_inst_19914
set_cell_location -ignore_fixed -coordinates "204.25 267.12" eco_gacell_gofrev_inst_19916
current instance
 size_cell FILLER_impl0_7256 GFILL3
size_cell FILLER_impl1_30700 GFILL2
current instance
remove cell FILLER impl1 20939
remove_cell FILLER_impl1_40219
```

### 2.6.8 Run and debug

The script can be run by '-run' option.

### gof -run run\_gate\_array\_cells\_eco\_example.pl

User can insert 'die' command to let GOF stop in some point and do interactive debugs when "GOF > " shell appears. GUI mode can be enabled by run 'start\_gui' command.

Check Run and debug GOF script section for more detail

### 2.7 Find Equal Nets between RTL and Netlist



#### 2.7.1 Overview

For certain ECO cases, specifically those involving changes to combinational signals, manual ECOs may prove to be quicker and more effective. However, identifying equivalent wires in the netlist for RTL signals can be a challenging aspect of such manual ECOs. This is primarily due to the fact that combinational signals are often optimized during synthesis. To help alleviate this issue, GOF offers an API called 'find\_equal\_nets' as well as GUI operations to assist in the search for equivalent nets in the netlist for RTL signals.

#### 2.7.2 Example script to find equal nets

The following is the example script for finding equal nets in netlist for RTL:

```
# GOF script, find equal nets.pl
read_library("art.5nm.lib");# Read in standard library
set_define("SYNTHESIS");
set_define("NO SIM");
set_dirm('No_m'),
set_inc_dirs("/project/nd900/vlib/include", "/project/nd900/IPS/include");
read_rtl('-ref', "ref0.sv", "ref1.sv", "ref2.sv");
read_svf("-imp", "implementation.svf.txt"); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_design("-imp", "implementation.gv");# Read in Implementation Netlist
set_top("topmod");# Set the top module
elab rtl;
find_equal_nets("row_full", "sync_start"); # Find row_full and sync_start in the netlist
```

#### 2.7.3 GUI Mode to find equal nets

Please refer to 'Find Equal Nets in Netlist Window' for the detail

### 2.8 Script Mode Full Layers Manual ECO Flow

#### 2.8.1 Overview

In many cases, the ECO operations are well known by users. They can be inserting buffers to a 128bits bus, or adding isolation AND gates to all outputs of a module. In these cases, manual ECO by scripts is more efficient and resource saving.

GOF exports many APIs for ECO operations in GOF script.

#### 2.8.2 Files and data requirements

- $\bullet$  Standard library (Synopsys Liberty) files with extension '.lib'
- Other Verilog libraries
- Implementation Netlist
- ECO locations

#### 2.8.3 Steps to do Manual ECO In Scripts

A typical situation for a Manual ECO:

- Run LEC on modified RTL to Implementation Netlist
- Collect the failing points in the above run
  Create a GOF ECO script:

  - Define ECO name in 'setup\_eco'
  - Load Standard Cell libraries and Verilog libraries
  - Load Implementation Netlist
     Locate ECO point
  - Use ECO APIs to fix the logic
- Report ECO status and write out ECO results
- Run the script

### 2.8.4 ECO APIs list

These APIs change Implementation Netlist

```
buffer: ECO command. Buffer high fanout ECO nets
change_gate: ECO command. Modify an instance in ECO change_net: ECO command. Change a existing net's driver
change_pin: ECO command. Modify pin connection in ECO
change port: ECO command. Change an output port's driver
del_gate: ECO command. Delete gate
del net: ECO command. Delete net
del port: ECO command. Delete port
new_gate: ECO command. Create new gate
new_net: ECO command. Create a new net
new_port: ECO command. Create a new port for the current top level module
```

For the full list of the APIs, user can type 'help' in 'GOF >' shell.

For the individual API, type 'help api\_name' . For example:

```
GOF > help new port
Help for new_port
new_port: ECO command. Create a new port for the current top level module
ECO command. Create a new port for the current top level module
Usage: new port ($name, @options);
$name: Port name
@options:
-input: New an input port
-output: New an output port
-inout: New an inout port
Note: The port name has to be pure words or with bus bit, like, abc[0], abc[1]
new_port('prop_control_en', '-input'); # create an input port naming prop_control_en
new_port('prop_state[3]', '-output'); # create an output port with bus bit prop_state[3]
```

### 2.8.5 Example GOF script for Manual ECO

```
# GOF ECO script, run_example.pl use strict;
undo_eco;# Discard previous ECO operations
setup_eco("eco_example");# Setup ECO name
read library("tsmc.lib");# Read in standard library
read_design("-ref", "reference.gv");# Read in Reference Netlist
read_design("-imp", "implementation.gv");# Read in implementation Netlist Which is under ECO
set_top("topmod");# Set the scope to the module that ECO is working on
# The following API adds a mux in flop 'state_reg_O_' D input pin,
# and connect up the original connection to pin 'A',
# pin 'B' connect to net 'next_state[7]', and pin 'S' to net 'sel_mode'
# the net can be replaced by format of 'instance/pin', E.G. '.S(state_reg_2_/Q)'
change_pin("state_reg_0_/D", "MX2X4", "", ".A(-),.B(next_state[7]),.S0(sel_mode)");
 report eco();
 write_verilog("eco_verilog.v");# Write out ECO result in Verilog
exit; # Exit when the ECO is done, comment it out to go to interactive mode when 'GOF >' appears
```

### 2.8.6 Run and debug

Check  $\underline{\textit{Run and debug GOF script section}}$  for more detail

### 2.8.7 Handle repetitive work

A Perl 'for' or 'foreach' loop can handle repetitive work efficiently. For example, to add a 'AND' isolation gate for every output



port of a module.

```
# GOF ECO script, add_ands.pl
use strict;
undo_eco; # Discard previous ECO operations
setup_eco("eco_example"); # Setup ECO name
read_library("tsmc.lib"); # Read in standard library
read_inbrary("tsmc.inb"); # Read in Standard Inbrary
read_design("-ref", "reference.gv"); # Read in Reference Netlist
read_design("-imp", "implementation.gv"); # Read in implementation Netlist which is under ECO
set_top("topmod"); # Set the top module that ECO is working on
my @ports = get_ports("-output"); # Get all output ports of module 'topmod'
# For each output port of 'topmod', insert an 'AND' gate to enable it only when 'enable_out' is high
my Sort = 0.
my scnt = 0;
 foreach my $port (@ports) {
    change_port($port, "AND2X2", "eco_add_and_$cnt", "-,enable_out");
    $cnt++;
 write_verilog("eco_verilog.v");# Write out ECO result in Verilog
exit;# Exit when the ECO is done, comment it out to go to interactive mode when 'GOF >' appears
```

#### 2.8.8 Special character

The special character '-' is used to represent existing connection. For example

```
change_pin("U0/A", "BUFFX1", "eco_buf","-");
```

A buffer is inserted into A pin of instance U0. The old existing net drives the new buffer now.

The special character '.' is used in ECO new instance name if the new instance needs to be in the same hierarchy as the ECO

change\_pin("u\_qcif/u\_num2/u\_spare1/B", "AOI21X2",".", "net1,net2,net3");

If the instance is empty, GOF creates 'AOI21X2' in the current top level. With ".", GOF creates 'AOI21X2' new instance in hierarchy "u\_qcif/u\_num2/u\_spare1".

#### 2.9 Script Mode Metal Only Manual ECO Flow

#### 2.9.1 Overview

In Manual Metal Only ECO, any new added gates are automatically mapped to spare gate instances by 'map\_spare\_cells' command. A Design Exchange Format file has to be loaded for the tool to find optimal spare instances. If the file is not present, the mapping is skipped.

#### 2.9.2 Files and data requirements

- Standard library (Synopsys Liberty) files with extension '.'lib'
- Other Verilog libraries
- Implementation Netlist
- DEF (Design Exchange Format) file. If it is not loaded, GOF won't map the spare gate type cells to the exact spare instances Spare gates pattern. It is in 'hierarchical\_instance/leaf\_instance' format. It has wild card '\*' to match the spare gates in Implementation Netlist
- Spare gates list file. If several users work on the same Implementation Netlist, the initial spare gates list file should be generated only once. And a new spare gates list file should be created every time ECO is done

### 2.9.3 Example GOF script for Manual Metal Only ECO

```
# Manual Metal Only ECO, manual_metal_eco.pl
use strict;
undo_eco;
 setup_eco("metal_eco0123");
set_log_file("metal_eco0123.log");
read_library("/prj/lib/tsmc40.lib");
read_design("-imp", "/prj/netlist/imp_net.v");
new_port("nout7", "-output");# Create a new port 'nout7'
# Place the port to 60000, 1000000. It's approximate position, the main purpose is for
 # spare instances selection
# spare instances selection
place_port("nout7", 60000, 100000);
new_port("nout8", "-output");# Create another port
place_port("nout8", 120000, 81000);
# 'nout8' is driven by an invert first, and the invert's input is driven by pin 'cmpmod/rego/QN'
change_port("nout8", "INV_X1M", "", "cmpmod/rego/QN");
# Drive the 'nout7' by 'INV_X1M' and leave the input unconnected, but the mapped
# spare instance name is returned.
my_Sinst = change_port("nout7", "INV_X1M", "", "").
my $inst = change_port("nout7", "INV_X1M", "", "");
# Drive the new instance's input by a flop, and specify the flop's connection in the 4<sup>th</sup> argument change_pin("$inst/A", "SDFFRPQ_X4M", "", \n".CK(cmpmod/rego/CK),.D(cmpmod/rego/QN),.R(1'b0),.SE(1'b0),.SI(1'b0)");
read_def("/prj/def/imp_net.def");
get_spare_cells("Spare_*/*_SPARE_GATE*");
   Before mapping to spare gates, set a large number in buffer distance, so that GOF does not
 # add buffers for long connections.
set_buffer_distance(9999999);
 # The following 'map_spare_cells' command maps the three new ECO instances to the optimal
map_spare_cells;
report eco;
write verilog("imp eco0123.v");
```

### 2.9.4 Run and debug

The script can be run by '-run' option.

gof -run manual\_metal\_eco.pl

Check Run and debug GOF script section for more detail

### 2.10 GUI Mode Full Layers ECO Flow

### 2.10.1 Overview

The following paragraph demonstrates how to insert buffers and inverters into a circuit in GUI mode.

### 2.10.2 Start up GOF in GUI Mode

Start up GOF by the command line

gof -lib t65nm.lib -lib io.lib netlist\_port.v

For detail usage, visit this link

https://nandigits.com/usage.htm

In GofViewer netlist window, press ctrl-g or menu commands->'Launch GofTrace with gate'. Fill in the instance name that



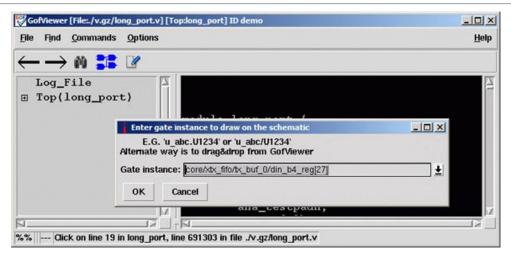


Figure 30: Load gate to schematic

#### 2.10.3 Create Partial Schematic

In GofTrace schematic window, use mouse middle button to expand the schematic. In this case, pin D of the flop should be inserted an invert.

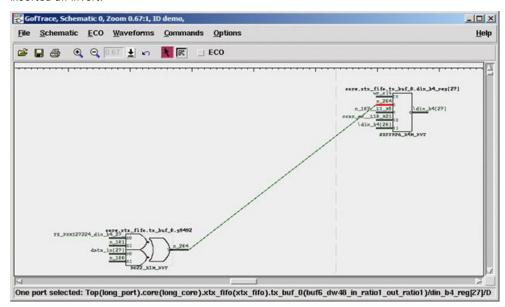


Figure 31: Partial Schematic for GUI ECO

### 2.10.4 Do ECO on schematic

Check ECO button to enable ECO mode

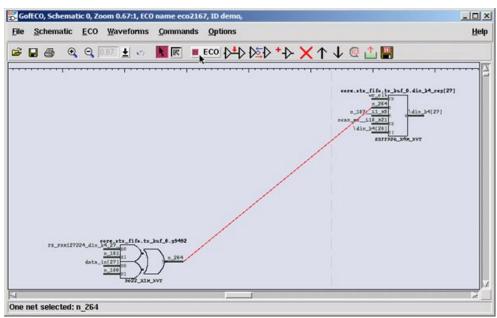
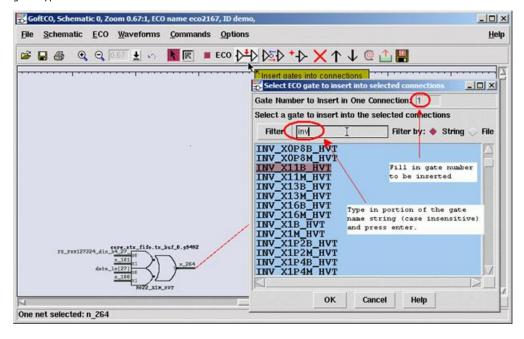


Figure 32: Schematic in ECO Mode

Press mouse-left-button on the wire to select it. Click ECO button 'Insert gates into connections', select the right invert in the gate type selection window.





#### Figure 33: Select Gate in GUI ECO

In 'Pin Connections' setup window, use default 'Complete Loop' option, so that the gate can be inserted in the net.



Figure 34: New Cell Pin Connection Selections

Click OK and the invert is inserted.

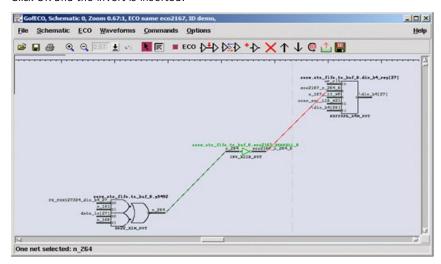


Figure 35: Manual ECO with New Gate Inserted

#### 2.10.5 Save ECO

Press ECO button 'Save ECO result to file'. And select the format to be saved. The supported formats include verilog netlist, SOC Encounter ECO script, GOF script, TCL script and DCShell script.

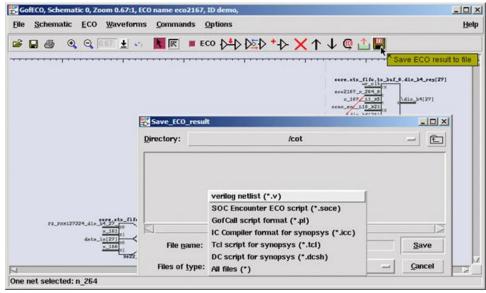


Figure 36: Save ECO in GUI Mode

### 2.11 GUI Mode Metal Only ECO Flow

### 2.11.1 Overview

 ${\it Metal\ ECO\ can\ only\ use\ existing\ spare\ gates\ on\ the\ silicon.\ GOF\ controls\ how\ to\ use\ these\ spare\ gates.}$ 

### 2.11.2 Methods for Metal Only ECO

Four methods are supported in Metal Only ECO:

- 1. User can add any type of gates and let the tool map to the spare type gates, Place and Route tool should map the spare type gates to the exact spare gate instances
- 2. User can add any type of gates and let the tool map to the exact spare gate instances
- 3. User can add only spare type gates and let the tool map to the exact spare gate instances4. User can pick the exact spare gate instances, and connect and disconnect up the instances in ECO

Note: 'Spare type gate' refers to the gate type, 'INVX2', 'NAND2X2'. 'Exact spare gate instance' refers to the spare instances in the design, E.G. 'spare1/spare\_invx2'

### 2.11.3 Setup and use cases

The detail setup for four method can be found in <u>GofECO Metal Only ECO</u>. Use cases can be found in <u>online document</u>.

### 2.12 Report Timing

### 2.12.1 Overview

Timing can be reported before or after ECO by report\_timing API.

### 2.12.2 Timing APIs

Timing report related APIs are these:

```
create_clock: Timing command and GOF Formal command. Create clock for fault verification set_initial_trans: Timing command. Set initial transition for clock set_input_delay: Timing command. Set input_delay set_output_delay: Timing command. Set output delay set_output_load: Timing command. Set output load to all output ports set_input_transition: Timing command. Set input transition to all input ports set_false_path: Timing command. Set false path set_clock_uncertainty: Timing command. Set clock uncertainty report_timing: Timing command. Report timing list_wireload: Timing command. List all wireload defined in the liberty files set_wireload: Command for Timing Report. Set wireload for one liberty library
```

### 2.12.3 Timing before ECO



In order to report the timing in paths of interest before a functional ECO, it is necessary to specify the option of 'from,' 'to,' or 'through' in the report\_timing function. By comparing the numbers obtained before and after a functional ECO, an appropriate timing ECO method can be selected.

#### 2.12.4 Timing after ECO

After performing a functional ECO, report\_timing can utilize the 'from,' 'to,' or 'through' options. If the function is executed without specifying any of these options, it will report the timing of paths that traverse the ECO instances.

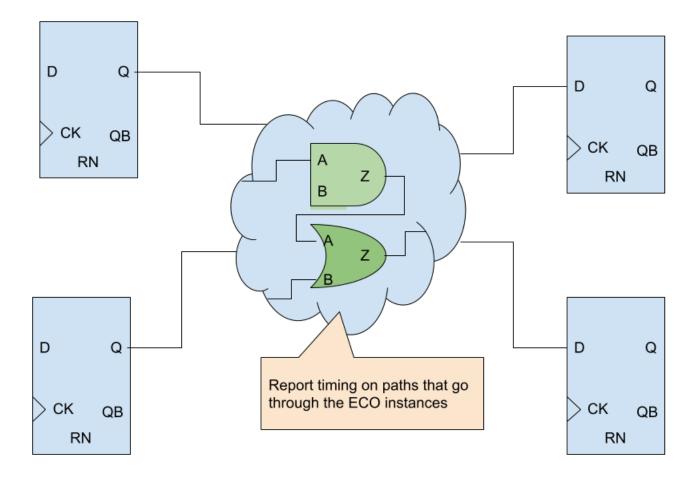


Figure 37: Report timing on paths through ECO instances

## 3 GOF Formal: Fault Verification Tool

### 3.1 GOF Formal

GOF Formal is one of the function components integrated in GOF platform. It provides a formal method to calculate fault coverage in an IC design in functional safety.

### 3.1.1 Overview

ISO26262 defines functional safety as "the absence of unreasonable risk due to hazards caused by malfunctioning behavior of electrical and electronic systems". Four ASILs are proposed to represent four degrees of automotive hazards. In IC component, the coverage in the ASIL requirement is the fault coverage in the logic circuit. Specifically, single point fault metric (SPFM) and latent fault metric (LFM) should meet minimum numbers for the corresponding ASIL levels. The following table lists the three ASIL levels with specific coverage numbers defined in the standard.

ASIL	SPFM	LFM
В	≥90%	≥60%
С	≥97%	≥80%
D	≥99%	≥90%

The traditional method to calculate the fault coverage is pure simulation based. It's inefficient and time consuming. GOF Formal provides a formal and efficient way to calculate the SPFM and LFM numbers of a logic design. It can work in a standalone mode to calculate the coverage metric. And it can also work as a supplemental method to cover the faults left over from simulation based process.

### 3.1.2 Single Point Fault and Latent Fault

Single point fault (SPF) is the fault in the IC design that leads directly to the violation of a safety goal which is defined as observation point in the "Cone of Influence" section below and no fault in the IC circuit is covered by any safety mechanism. However, if there is safety mechanism, but the fault can't be covered by the safety mechanism, the fault is called residual fault according to the standard. In calculating SPFM, residual fault is treated as single point fault. Latent faults are multiple-point faults not detected by a safety mechanism or perceived by the driver. The latent fault metric is to determine whether coverage by safety mechanisms is sufficient to protect against risk from latent faults in the IC design.

### 3.1.3 Fault Model

GOF Formal injects faults to each input port and each pin of logic gates. Each input port has stuck-at 0 and stuck-at 1 faults injected. Every combinational gate has stuck-at 0 and stuck-at 1 faults injected into each pin. For flip-flop, stuck-at 0 and stuck-at 1 faults are injected into each data and clock pin. And flip-flop has Single Event Upset (SEU) fault injected to the state in random time.



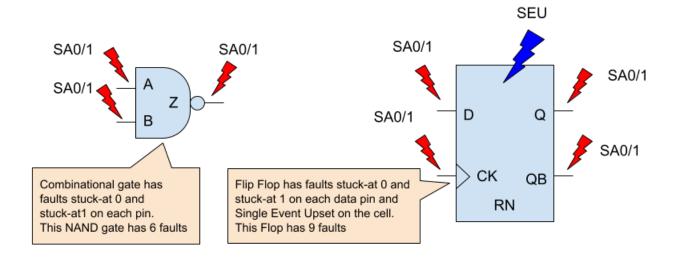


Figure 38: Fault model for logic gates

#### 3.1.4 Cone of Influence

SPFM and LFM metrics can be calculated in two methods, rough mode and detail mode. The rough mode is done by structural analysis of the Cone of Influence. The detail mode is calculated by formal analysis of the Cone of Influence.

Two types of strobing points shall be defined for the Cone of Influence extraction.

- Observation Points
- Diagnostic Points

The observation points are the outputs or registers that are impacted by the injected faults which affect functional safety and violate safety goal. The diagnostic points are the outputs or registers to check if injected faults can be detected at these strobing points or perceived by the up level driver.

The logic back traced starting from the observation points and the diagnostic points all the way to the inputs or black boxes. The Cone of Influence (COI) is created for the observation points and the diagnostic points respectively. Each cell and each input port in the cones will be injected faults according to the Fault Model section.

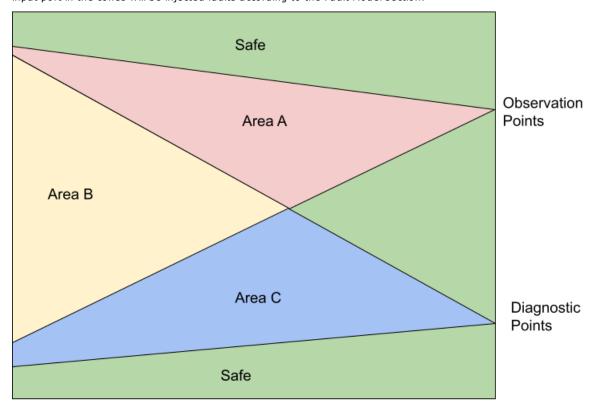


Figure 39: Cone of Influence

### 3.1.5 SPFM and LFM Calculation

In Figure 39, all faults that are outside of the two COIs are safe faults.

Area A has faults that are observable but not detectable, so they can be classified as residual faults. And they are called single point faults if safety mechanism is not implemented for the design, in which case the diagnostic points are not present and Area B and Area C are zero size. However, if they don't propagate to the observation points in the detail formal COI analysis, they can be classified as multiple point faults. For example, TMR is implemented on Area A. The majority faults in this area will become multiple point faults.

Area B has faults that are classified as multiple point faults, since they are observable and detectable. In the rough structural COI analysis, the worst SPFM metric can be calculated by assuming them as all residual faults and the best SPFM metric by assuming them as propagatable to the diagnostic points. So the detail formal COI analysis will determined the fault classification.

Area C has faults that are classified as detectable multiple point faults, but they are not observable. The detail formal COI analysis will be run on Area C to check if the faults in this area can not propagate to the diagnostic points, then they can be classified officially as latent faults. The best and worst LFM metrics can be gained by the rough structural COI analysis method.

The Single Point Fault Metric (SPFM) can be calculated according to the following equation.

$$\mathsf{SPFM} = 1 - \sum (\lambda_{\mathsf{SPF}} + \lambda_{\mathsf{RF}}) / \sum (\lambda)$$

where:

 $\lambda$ SPF: Single Point Fault when there is no safety mechanism

 $\lambda$ RF: Residual Fault

 $\lambda$ : Any Fault

The Latent Fault Metric (LFM) can be calculated according to the following equation.

$$\mathsf{LFM} = 1 - \sum (\lambda_{\mathsf{MPF}} - \mathsf{UD}) / \sum (\lambda_{\mathsf{MPF}} - \lambda_{\mathsf{SPF}} - \lambda_{\mathsf{RF}})$$

where:



 $oldsymbol{\Lambda}$ MPF\_UD: Multiple Point Fault not detected by the driver

AMPF: Any Multiple Point Fault

 $\lambda$ SPF: Single Point Fault when there is no safety mechanism

 $\lambda_{\mathsf{RF: Residual Fault}}$ 

#### 3.1.6 Round Method by COI Analysis

In the rough method calculation by analyzing COI structure, the best and worst metrics can be quickly calculated.

In the example shown in Figure 40, the faults are distributed as:

- Safe Faults: 550
- Residual Faults in Area A: 122
  Multiple Point Faults in Area B: 1208
- Multiple Point Faults in Area B: 1208
   Multiple Point Faults in Area C: 2582

The best SPFM assumes the faults in Area B are propagatable to the diagnostic points. The single-point/residual faults

 $\Sigma(\lambda_{\text{SPF+}}\lambda_{\text{RF}})$  has number 122 only in Area A. Therefore, the best case SPFM is 97.3%.

The worst SPFM assumes the faults in Area B are all residual faults, so  $\Sigma(\lambda_{SPF}+\lambda_{RF})$  has number 1330 which is 1208 plus 122, and get calculated metric to be 70%.

The best LFM assumes the faults in Area C are all detectable.  $\Sigma(\lambda_{MPF\_UD})$  is zero, So LFM is 100% in the rough structural COI analysis.

The worst LFM assumes the faults in Area C can not propagate to the diagnostic points, and they are not detectable.

Therefore,  $\Sigma(\lambda_{MPF\_UD})$  has the number of 2582, and the worst LFM is 59.5%.

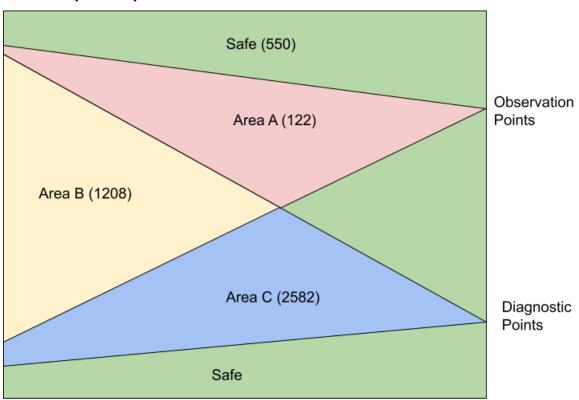


Figure 40: Example fault numbers in COI

### 3.1.7 Faults Injection Formal Verification

The formal COI analysis needs to be run to get the final accurate metrics. For each fault injected, GOF Formal either proves that a path exists to propagate the fault to the observation or diagnostic points, or disprove there is such path. A path means by toggling input ports in some limited clock cycles, the fault can propagate to the observation/diagnostic points.

GOF Formal doesn't require stimulus nor is a testbench required. The tool automatically determines the stimulus. For each fault injected, two designs are compared to see if the specified outputs are equal. One design is the fault injected design, the other is the original design. The specified outputs are the observation points or the diagnostic points set by user. The faults to be injects can be thousands or millions. GOF Formal uses cluster command to fully utilize the cluster computing power. Thousands of jobs can be submitted in parallel to the cluster machines with only one license being used.

After the detail formal COI analysis of the above example, the residual fault number is 178, and the final SPFM is 96%. The latent fault number is 260, so the final LFM is 94%

### 3.1.8 Metrics Improvement

In order to improve the fault coverage, safety mechanisms should be built in the IC design. There are several approaches for safety mechanism implementation.

- Redundancy design, double modular and triple modular redundancy
- Parity or error correction implementation
- Periodically self check

In Figure 40, a safety mechanism can be a double modular design or ECC design. The diagnostic points would be the alarm bits in the double modular error bit, or ECC error recovering signals. For SPFM metric improvement, those gates in Area A that

are not covered by safety mechanism can be modified to support TMR (Triple Module Redundancy), so that  $\lambda$ SPF can be further reduced and SPFM improved accordingly. See this <u>TMR ECO Case</u>

### 3.2 FUSA Example Code

### 3.2.1 SPFM and LFM Calculation

One example script for SPFM and LFM calculation:

```
set_log_file("spfm_lfm.log");  # Set log file name
read_library("art.5nm.lib");  # Read in liberty file
read_design('-imp', 'ecc_process.v');  # Read in the design block
set_top("ecc_top");  # Set the top module name
create_clock("data_clk", 2);
set_pin_constant("test_mode", 0);  # Set pin constraint
set_observe_points("data_out*");  # data_out[31:0] affects functional safety
set_observe_points("synd_out");  # synd_out affects functional safety
set_detect_points("sb_err_o");  # Safety mechanism detecting output
set_detect_points("db_err_o");  # Safety mechanism detecting output
verify_faults("-full");  # Calculate and print SPFM and LFM, Use verify_faults("-coi") for fast SPFM/LFM calculation
```



gexit;

#### 3.2.2 Debug One Fault

The API verify\_faults can run on an individual fault to check if the fault can propagate to the observation points. If the fault is observable, a VCD file can be dumped to show how to toggle the input ports cycle by cycle to propagate the fault. All internal signals waveforms are captured in the VCD file.

The following script is to check if one SEU fault can propagate. If yes, a VCD file is dumped:

```
set_log_file("spfm_lfm.log");  # Set log file name
                                                 # Read in liberty file
read_library("art.5nm.lib");
read_design('-imp', 'ecc_process.v'); # Read in the design block
set_top("ecc_top");  # Set the top module name
set_pin_constant("test_mode", 0); # Set pin constraint
set_observe_points("data_out*");  # data_out[31:0] affects functional safety set_observe_points("synd_out");  # synd_out affects functional safety
# To check if the fault can be propagated to the detect points, set_observe_points on the detect points verify_faults("u_ecc_ops/bit_reg:SEU", "-vcd", "debug_seu.vcd"); # Check if the Single Event Upset on the flop can propagate
```

## **4 Script Mode Detail Features**

### 4.1 GOF Script Interface

GOF script Interface Interface which can access internal exported APIs.

#### 4.1.1 Get Help

- Type 'help' in interactive shell 'GOF >' to list all APIs
   Type 'help set\_\*' to list all APIs matching 'set\_', like 'set\_top', 'set\_invert'
   Type 'help individual-API' to list detail of the API
- Visit <a href="https://nandigits.com/gof\_manual.php">https://nandigits.com/gof\_manual.php</a> for online manual

#### 4.1.2 Feature list

- Compatible with Perl
- Automatic ECO with fix design/fix\_modules APIs
- Rich ECO APIs to do manual ECO
- ECO operations are reversible
- ECO result can be loaded in schematic on the fly
- Integrated commands to browser netlist and check design status

#### 4.1.3 API list

```
add_mapped_instance: Add mapped instance pair between REF and IMP
buffer: ECO command. Buffer high fanout ECO nets
change_gate: ECO command. Modify an instance in ECO
change_net: ECO command. Change a existing net's driver
change_pin: ECO command. Modify pin connection in ECO
change port: ECO command. Change an output port's driver
check_design: Check if the netlist status
compare: Logic equivalence check on output port and register input pins
compare_nets: Check equivalence of two nets in the reference and implementation netlist convert_gated_clocks: ECO command. Convert gated clocks to MUX logic.
create_clock: Timing command and GOF Formal command. Create clock for fault verification
create_pin_mapping_json_file: Create pin mapping file between original synthesis netlist and pre-ECO netlist
create reset: Create reset for the design
current_design: Set the current top level module
current instance: Set the current instance
del_gate: ECO command. Delete gate
del_net: ECO command. Delete net
del_port: ECO command. Delete port
dft_drc: DFT DRC checker
elab_rtl: Elaborate on RTL design
elaborate: Elaborate and compile RTL files
exist_inst: Check if an instance exists
exist_wire: Check if a wire exists
find_equal_nets: Find equivalent nets in IMP for the listed nets in REF
fix design: ECO command. Fix the whole design in global mode
fix logic: ECO command. Fix listed points
fix_modules: ECO command. Fix modules listed in the arguments
flatten_modules: Flatten hierarchical modules in reference netlist
get_cell_cofactors: Get combinational cell pin Shannon expansion cofactors
get cell info: Get information of a module or instance
get cells: Get all cells in the current module or sub-modules
get_conns: Get connections of net or pin in the top level module
get coord: Get an instance's coordination
get_definition: Get instantiation of instance
get driver: Get the driver of a net or pin
get drivers: Get the drivers of a net or pin
get_instance: Get instance in the top level module
get_instances: Get all hierarchical instances in the top level module
get_leaf_pin_dir: Get leaf cell pin's direction input/output/inout
get leafs count: Get all leaf cells name and count in the top level module
get lib cells: Get leaf gates in libraries
get loads: Get loads of net in the top level module
get_loads_phase: Get loads of net with phase in the top level module
get_logic_cone: Get logic cone of nets or pins
    modules. Get all hierarchical modules
                                           under
get net of: Get net name connecting to a pin
get_nets: Get nets that matching pattern
get_path: Get current hierarchical path
get_pins: Get pins of instance or module
get_ports: Get all ports in the current top level module
get ref: Get the reference of the instance
get_resolved: Resolve the relative path to module and leaf item
get roots: Get root designs name
get_scan_flop: Get scan flop for the non scan flop
get_spare_cells: ECO command. Get spare cells
get_spare_in_use: Get spare cells used in the ECO
gexit: Exit the command interactive mode
gof_version: Print out GOF version
gprint: Print the message and save to log file
is leaf: Check if a module or instance is leaf cell
is pin masked: Check if an instance pin has been masked in the current constraint
is scan flop: Check if an instance is scan flop
is_seq: Check if an instance or a leaf cell is a specific sequential cell
list_wireload: Timing command. List all wireload defined in the liberty files
map_spare_cells: ECO command. Map all new created cells to spare cells
new gate: ECO command. Create new gate
new_net: ECO command. Create a new net
new_port: ECO command. Create a new port for the current top level module
place_gate: ECO command. Place gate position
place port: ECO command. Place port position
pop_top: Pop out the saved top level module from the stack and discard the current setting
post_recovery: ECO command. recover deleted gates after ECO
preserve_modules: Preserve wires in the modules listed or all modules
push_top: Set the current top level module and push the previous setting to stack
```



```
read_def: Read DEF file
read_design: Read verilog netlist files
read file: Read timing violation report file
read lef: Read LEF file
read_library: Read standard library or verilog library files
read_rtl: Read RTL files
read_rtlpatch: Read RTL Patch file read_sdf: Read SDF (Standard Delay Format) file
read_svf: Read Synopsys SVF text files
read_vcd: Read VCD file
rename_net: ECO command. Rename a net name
report_eco: Report ECO
report_spares: Report Spare cells
report_timing: Timing command. Report timing
restore_session: Restore ECO session
rtl_compare: RTL to RTL compare
run: Run Netlist processing script
run_lec: Run Logic Equivalence Check on Implementation Netlist and Reference Netlist
save session: Save ECO session
sch: Launch schematic to verify ECO
set_auto_fix_floating: ECO setting. Enable automatic fixing floating input ports after fix_modules
set_bfix: Enable or disable BFIX features set_blackbox: Set Blackbox on Modules
set bound_opti: Set boundary optimization checking
set_buffer: Set buffer type. The tool automatically picks one if the command is not called
set_buffer_distance: Set distance limit for inserting buffer
set_clock_uncertainty: Timing command. Set clock uncertainty set_cluster_command: Set cluster command in parallel fault verification set_cluster_timeout: Set time out for cluster command
set_constraints: Set constraints for map_spare_cells command
set_cutpoint_thresh: Set Cutpoint Threshold
set_cutpoint_ultra: Set the level in doing CutPoint Ultra
set_define: Set define
set_detect_points: set detect points
set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge: Set this variable to disable cross hierarchy register merging
set_disable_lib_cache: Disable liberty file cache
set_dont_fix_modules: Set dont fix property on modules
set_dont_use: Set dont use property on library cells set_eco_effort: ECO setting. Set ECO effort
set_eco_point_json: Set a JSON file name for saving the ECO point data.
set_equal: ECO setting. Set two points to be equivalent in the Reference and Implementation Netlists
set_error_out: Set error out setting
set_exit_on_error: Whether the tool should exit when the script runs into an error set_exit_on_warning: Whether the tool should exit when the script runs into a warning
set_false_path: Timing command. Set false path
set_floating_as_zero: Set floating net as constant zero set_flop_default_eco: Set flop_default_eco by inverting input pin and output pin
set_flop_merge_enable: Inside module flop merge enable
set_high_effort: Set high ECO effort on modules
set_ignore_instance: ECO setting. Set ignored sequential or blackbox instances in ECO
set_ignore_network: ECO setting. Set ignore network in ECO
set_ignore_output: ECO setting. Set ignore output ports set_ignore_pin: set ignore on the pin of black box like memory in logic equivalence checking set_inc_dirs: Set include directories
set_initial_trans: Timing command. Set initial transition for clock
set_input_delay: Timing command. Set input delay
set_input_transition: Timing command. Set input transition to all input ports
set inside mod: Set fix scope inside the current module
set_inst: Set the current instance
set_inv: ECO setting. Set two points to be inverted in the Reference and Implementation Netlists
set_invert: Set invert type. The tool automatically picks one if the command is not called
set_keep_format: Set keep format of the original verilog when ECO is done
set_keep_tree: Set keeping buffer tree
set_keypoints_rep_in_ref: ECO setting. Replace keypoints naming in Reference Netlist.
set_leaf: Set a hierarchical module to be leaf. Useful to stub hierarchical instances
set_log_file: Set log file name
set_low_effort: Set low ECO effort to speed up ECO process
set_mapped_point: ECO setting. Set two points mapped in Reference and Implementation Netlists
set_mapping_method: LEC setting. Detecting flop phase inversion.
set_max_lines: Set max output lines
set_max_loop: Setup max loop
set_mod2mod: Set reference module mapping to implementation module
set mu: MU configuration
set_multibit_blasting: Set blasting on multibit flops
set_multibit_output: Set multibit flops output in ECO results
set_net_constant: Set net to a constant value
set_noexact_pin_match: ECO setting. Don't match some special pins
set observe points: set observe points set_one_fault: Set one fault for verify_state command
set_only_use: In optimize_patch
set_output_delay: Timing command. Set output delay
set_output_load: Timing command. Set output load to all output ports
set_phase_adjust_en: Enable phase adjusting set_phase_inv: ECO setting. Set flops invert phase in the Reference and Implementation Netlists
set_physical_aware: Enable physical aware ECO
set_pin_constant: Set pin to a constant value
set_power: Set power pins connections for leaf cell
set preserve: Set preserve property on instances. The tool does not remove them in ECO set_quiet: Run script in quiet mode
set_recovery_distance: Set distance limit for gates recovery in ECO set_remove_undsc_in_ref: ECO setting. Remove last '_' in flop instance in Reference Netlist
set_rtl_eco_full_hier_fan: RTL ECO has full hierarchical fanout
set_save_mapped_instance: Dump key points mapping information for LEC
set scan pairs: Set scan output ports
set_sn_vs_rn: Check set pin and reset pin priority
set_solver_timeout: Set time out for solver
set_tiehi_net: Set tiehi net name
set tielo net: Set tielo net name
set time frame limit: GOF Formal only. Set limitation for time frame in fault verification
set_top: Set the current top level module
set_tree: Set the current tree
set_user_match: Set match between multi-bit flops to multi-bit flops
set verbose: Run script in verbose mode
set wireload: Command for Timing Report. Set wireload for one liberty library
set_xm_flop_merge_enable: Cross module flop mapping and merging enable.
setup_eco: ECO command. Setup ECO
source: Run Netlist processing script.
start_gui: Start GUI windows
stitch scan chain: ECO command. Stitch scan chain
suppress_errors: Suppress error messages
suppress_warnings: Suppress warning messages
swap_inst: ECO command. Swap two instances with same input/output pins.
undo eco: ECO command. Undo eco operations verify_faults: GOF Formal only. Verify fault in stuck-0 or stuck-1 mode verify_state: GOF Formal only. Verify if a sequence exists to set the signal
write_compare_points: Write all compare points to a report file
write_dcsh: ECO command. Write ECO result in Design Compiler dcsh script format
write_formality_help_files: Write formality help files including mapped instance list and modified netlist files
if necessary
write_perl: ECO command. Write ECO result in Perl script
write_soce: ECO command. Write ECO result in Cadence SOC Encounter script format
write_spare_file: ECO command. Write spare cells list to a file
write_tcl: ECO command. Write ECO result in Design Compiler tcl script format
write verilog: ECO command. Write ECOed netlist to a Verilog netlist file
```



#### 4.1.4 API grouping

#### 4.1.4.1 Netlist Browse APIs

One key element to do efficient manual ECO is to isolate the ECO spots quickly. The following APIs are for fast Netlist Browsing.

```
get_cells: Get all cells in the current module or sub-modules
get_conns: Get connections of net or pin in the top level module
get_driver: Get the driver of a net or pin
get_drivers: Get the drivers of a net or pin
get_instance: Get instance in the top level module
get_instances: Get all hierarchical instances in the top level module
get_lib_cells: Get leaf gates in libraries
get_loads: Get loads of net in the top level module
get_modules: Get all hierarchical modules under current module
get_net_of: Get net name connecting to a pin
get_nets: Get nets that matching pattern
get_pins: Get pins of instance or module
get_ports: Get all ports in the current top level module
get_ref: Get the reference of the instance
```

For example, to get data pins of flops in one module. The script can use these browse APIs

```
my @flop_data_pins;
set_top("module_name");
my @flops = get_cells("-type", "ff");
foreach my $flop (@flops) {
  my @dpins = get_pins("-data", $flop);
    push @flop_data_pins, $dpins;
}
```

After run the script, @flop\_data\_pins have all data pins of all flops in the module.

#### 4.1.4.2 Automatic ECO APIs

These APIs are for Automatic ECO

```
fix_design: ECO command. Fix the whole design in global mode
fix_modules: ECO command. Fix modules listed in the arguments
fix_logic: ECO command. Fix listed points
map_spare_cells: ECO command. Map all new created cells to spare cells
```

Combining netlist browsing APIs, users can come up a short script to do complicated changes.

For example, to fix all modules named "tx\_machine\_\*"

```
my @modules = get_modules("-hier", "tx_machine_*");
fix_modules(@modules);
```

#### 4.1.4.3 File IO APIs

These APIs are for reading/writing files.

```
read_def: Read DEF file
read_design: Read verilog netlist files
read file: Read timing violation report file
read_lef: Read LEF file
read_library: Read standard library or verilog library files
restore_session: Restore ECO session
save_session: Save ECO session
write_dcsh: ECO command. Write ECO result in Design Compiler dcsh script format
write_perl: ECO command. Write ECO result in Perl script
write_soce: ECO command. Write ECO result in Cadence SOC Encounter script format
write_spare_file: ECO command. Write spare cells list to a file
write_tcl: ECO command. Write ECO result in Design Compiler tcl script format
write_verilog: ECO command. Write ECO result in Design Compiler tcl script format
```

### 4.1.4.4 Manual ECO APIs

These are APIs for Manual ECO.

```
buffer: ECO command. Buffer high fanout ECO nets
change_gate: ECO command. Modify an instance in ECO
change_net: ECO command. Change a existing net's driver
change_pin: ECO command. Modify pin connection in ECO
change_port: ECO command. Change an output port's driver
del gate: ECO command. Delete gate
del_net: ECO command. Delete net
del_port: ECO command. Delete port
new_gate: ECO command. Create new gate
new_net: ECO command. Create a new net
new_port: ECO command. Create a new port for the current top level module
```

Combining netlist browsing APIs, a short GOF script can do very efficient ECOs.

For example, to add isolation cells for all output ports of a module.

```
set_top("module_name");
my @out_ports = get_ports("-output");
foreach my $out (@out_ports) {
   change_port($out, "AND2X2", "", "-,net_iso_enable");
}
```

### 4.1.5 API usage

For detail of APIs visit  $\underline{\mathsf{Appendix}\;\mathsf{A}}$ 

### 4.2 String Handling In Script Mode

### 4.2.1 Single quote and double quote

Any string in GOF script for module/instance/wire/pin/port should be enclosed by single quote or double quote. When a Perl variable is used, double quote should be used

```
my $inst = "state_reg_0";
change_pin("inst/D","1'b0");
```

### 4.2.2 Instance and net with backslash

Instance with backslash should be either put in single quote and with a space in the end.

```
change_pin('\u_abc/u_def/state_reg[0] /RN', "1'b0");
```

Net name with backslash should keep the backslash and space. For example



The net '\u\_abc/u\_def/net123' should have backslash and space kept in API, for example:

change\_net("\u\_abc/u\_def/net123 ", "INVX1", "", "-");

### 4.3 Run and debug GOF script

#### 4.3.1 Command line

In Linux Shell, the script can be run by '-run' option.

gof -run run\_example.pl

#### 4.3.2 GOF Shell

If '-run' option is present in the command line, and 'exit' or 'gexit' is not in the script, or GOF meets error when executing the script, GOF goes into interactive mode with GOF shell 'GOF >'.

```
GOF, Netlist Processing Script APIs, Interactive Mode
Run 'start_gui' to launch GUI window
Run 'help' to list API calls
GOF >
```

Individual command can be executed in GOF shell. The command can be in nested mode

GOF > set top(get ref("u rxbuf"))

#### 4.3.3 Run in GUI mode

GOF scripts can be run in GUI window. In GofViewer, click Menu Commands->'Launch GOF Script Interface' to launch GOF GUI window.

Type 'help' in the shell entry for help information. Scripts can be run by 'run' command in the shell entry

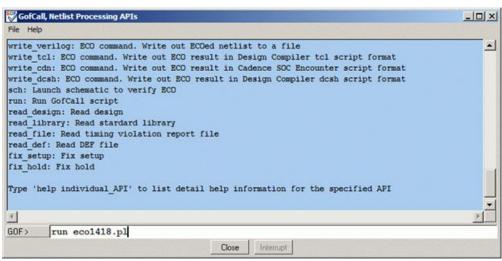


Figure 41: GofCall window

### 4.3.4 Fast schematic launch

In GOF shell, GUI windows can be launched by 'start\_gui' or 'sch' commands.

'start\_gui' launches netlist view window first and user can bring up schematic window from netlist view window.

'sch' command only launches schematic window, and it doesn't enable netlist view window. So it has fast turnaround in GUI interactive debug.

For example,

After the following command is done,

change\_pin("u\_top/u\_core/u\_regmod/state\_reg/D", "XOR2X2", "", "-,new\_enable");

Run 'sch' in 'GOF >'

GOF > sch("u\_top/u\_core/u\_regmod/state\_reg")

The instance is loaded into a schematic and user can click on the instance's pins to trace fanin/fanout on the schematic to see if the ECO is done as expected.

### 4.3.5 Break points for debug

'sch' fast schematic launch command can be used as break points for debug. For example, 'sch' commands are inserted in GOF script, when the tool runs to the point, a schematic is launched.

```
...
setup_eco("eco_3821");
set_log_file("t_eco_3821.log");
read_library("art.m.simple.lib");
read_design("-imp", "./cdir/imp_name.v");
change_pin("state_reg_0_/D", "MX2X4", "eco_inst_1", ".A(-),.B(next_state[7]),.S0(sel_mode)");
sch("state_reg_0_");
```

On the schematic, user can use mouse-middle-button clicking on the pin  $^{\prime}D^{\prime}$  to see if the ECO is done as expected.



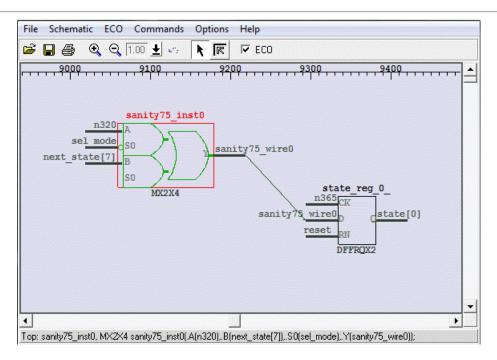


Figure 42: Launch schematic at break point

Note: 'ECO' check-button is enabled automatically, since there is ECO having been done.

To compare with the logic before ECO, launch a new schematic by menu Schematic->'New Schematic'. On the new schematic, press 'ctrl-g' or by menu Schematic->'Load Gate' to load in the flop under ECO.

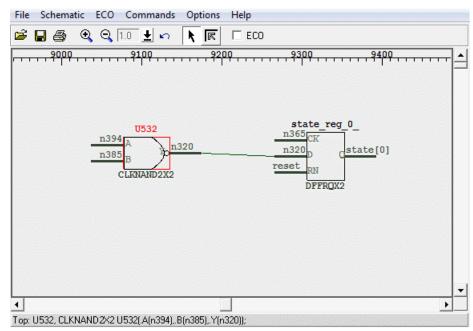


Figure 43: Launch schematic before ECO

Note: 'ECO' check-button is un-checked.

### 4.3.6 Counter-example back-annotated to schematic

In GOF shell 'GOF > sch the\_non\_equivalent\_point -both', so that both instances/ports in the Implementation and Reference Netlists are loaded into a schematic. Select both of them, right the mouse and select 'LEC Debug the\_non\_equivalent\_point'. After the run finishes, use mouse middle button to expand the schematic, and the counter-example values are back-annotated on the schematic.

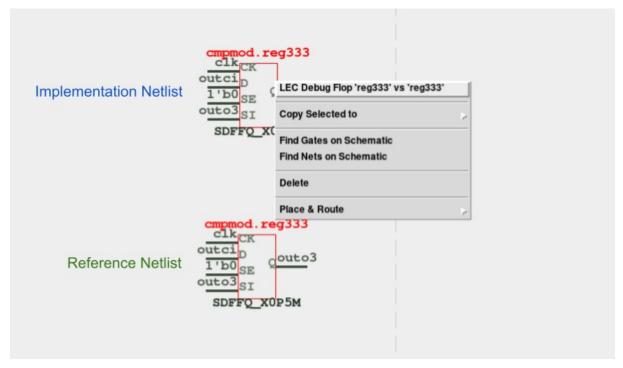


Figure 44: Debug non-equivalence by counter-example back-annotated

Two corresponding flops, two corresponding output ports, and any two nets in the Reference Netlist and the Implementation Netlist can be compared in debug mode. In cases where the outcome is non-equivalent, the counterexample will be presented to the gate pins on the schematic.



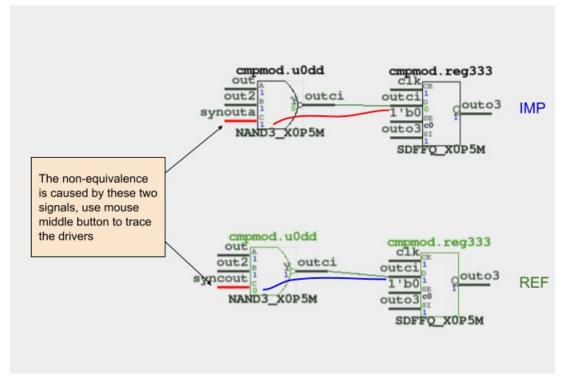


Figure 45: Counter-example back-annotated on the schematic

### 4.4 Typical Manual ECO operations

#### 4.4.1 Insert gate to port

Both input port and output port have the same operation

#### 4.4.1.1 Insert an invert to input port

```
# Insert to input port 'in_enable'
change_port("in_enable", "INVX1", "inst_name", "-"); # 'inst_name' can be empty
```

#### 4.4.1.2 Insert to output port

```
# Insert AND2X1 to output port 'out_enable', one pin connects to the original driver,
# the other pin is driven by 'scan_mode'
change_port("out_enable", "AND2X1", "", "scan_mode,-");
```

#### 4.4.1.3 Insert inverts to multiple ports

```
# Find all ports matching string "abcde" and insert invert to each port
my @ports = get_ports("*abcde*");
foreach my $port (@ports) {
   change_port($port, "INVX1", "", "-");
}
```

### 4.4.2 Insert gate to register instance pin

### 4.4.2.1 Insert invert to flop data pin

```
# Insert an invert to 'D' pin of flop 'abc_reg'
change_pin("abc_reg/D", "INVX1", "", "-");
```

### 4.4.2.2 Insert invert to flop output pin

```
# Insert an invert to 'Q' pin of flop 'abc_reg'
change_pin("abc_reg/Q", "INVX1", "", "-");
```

### 4.4.2.3 Insert MUX to data pin of multiple flops

```
# Find all flops matching string "cnt_reg" and insert MUX to 'D' pin of each flop,
# so that each flop is preset to 'preset_val' when 'preset_enable' is high
my @flops = get_cells("*cnt_reg*");
foreach my $flop (@flops) {
   change_pin("$flop/D", "MUX2X2", "", ".A(-),.B(preset_val),.S(preset_enable)");
}
```

### 4.4.3 Change flops to other type

### 4.4.3.1 Change non-reset flop type to resettable flop

```
# Find all flops matching string "cnt_reg" and change each flop to resettable flop
my @flops = get_cells("*cnt_reg*");
foreach my $flop (@flops) {
   change_gate($flop, "DFFRQX2", ".RD(reset_n)");
}
```

### 4.4.4 Insert gate to hierarchical instance pin

### 4.4.4.1 Insert inverts to hierarchical instance pins

```
# Find all instances matching "tx_mac" in module "abc_mod" and insert invert to 'loop_en' pin
set_top("abc_mod");
my @insts = get_instances("*tx_mac*");
foreach my $inst (@insts){
    change_pin("$inst/loop_en", "INVX1", "", "-");
}
```

### 4.4.4.2 Insert AND to hierarchical instance pins

```
# Find all instances matching "tx_mac" in module "abc_mod" and
# AND all output pins with "power_on" signal.
set_top("abc_mod");
my @insts = get_instances("*tx_mac*");
foreach my $inst (@insts){
    my @pins = get_pins("-output", $inst);
    foreach my $pin (@pins) {
        my $net = get_net_of($pin); # Only add AND to those out pins driving nets
        if($net) {
            change_pin($pin, "AND2X2", "", ".A(-),.B(power_on)");
        }
    }
}
```



## 5 GOF LEC: Logic Equivalence Checking Tool

### **5.1 GOF LEC Overview**

The GOF platform features a logic equivalence checker tool called GOF LEC. While not mandatory, the tool can benefit from SVF files in certain cases. It is strongly advised to utilize SVF files if they are obtainable. The two designs being compared can either be in RTL or Netlist format, with RTL supporting SystemVerilog2017. The read design method differs depending on whether RTL or Netlist is being supported.

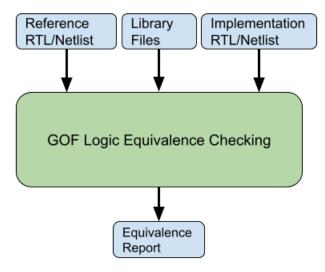


Figure 46: GOF LEC Engine

#### 5.1.1 RTL to Netlist LEC

The following is the example script for RTL to Netlist LEC:

```
# LEC script, run_rtl2net_lec.pl
use strict;
read_library("art.5nm.lib"); # Read in standard library
set_inc_dirs("-ref", "inc_dir_path/include");
set_define("-ref", "NO_SIMULATION", 1);
my @rtl_files = ("cpu_core.sv", "mem_ctrl.sv", "display_sys.sv", "chip_top.sv");
read_rtl("-ref", @rtl_files); # Read in the Reference RTL files
read_svf('-imp', 'chip_top.svf.txt'); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_design('-imp', 'chip_top.v'); # Read in the Synthesis Netlist
set_top("CHIP_TOP"); # Set the top module
set_ignore_output("scan_out*");
set_pin_constant("scan_enable", 0);
set_pin_constant("scan_enable", 0);
set_pin_constant("scan_mode", 0);
elab_rtl(); # RTL processing
my $non_equal = run_lec; # Run logic equivalence checking on RTL vs Netlist
if($non_equal){
    gprint("LEC failed with $non_equal non-equivalent points");
}else{
    gprint("LEC passed");
}
```

### 5.1.2 Netlist to Netlist LEC

The following is the example script for Netlist to Netlist LEC:

```
# LEC script, run_net2net_lec.pl
use strict;
read_library("art.5nm.lib"); # Read in standard library
read_svf('-ref', 'AI2023_top_syn.svf.txt'); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_svf('-imp', 'AI2023_top_pr.svf.txt'); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_design('-ref', 'AI2023_top_syn.v'); # Read in the Reference Netlist, prelayout netlist
read_design('-imp', 'AI2023_top_pr.v'); # Read in the Implementation Netlist, postlayout netlist
set_top("AI2021_top"); # Set the top module
set_ignore_output("scan_out*");
set_pin_constant("scan_enable", 0);
set_pin_constant("scan_mode", 0);
my $non_equal = run_lec; # Run logic equivalence check on the two netlists
if($non_equal) {
    gprint("LEC failed with $non_equal non-equivalent points");
}else{
    gprint("LEC passed");
}
```

## 6 GOF Debug: Netlist Debug and Schematic

### 6.1 GofViewer

When GOF is run without '-run' or '-shell' option, it goes into GUI mode.

gof -lib t65nm.lib -lib io.liblong\_port.v

GofViewer is the first window after GOF starts up GUI interface.

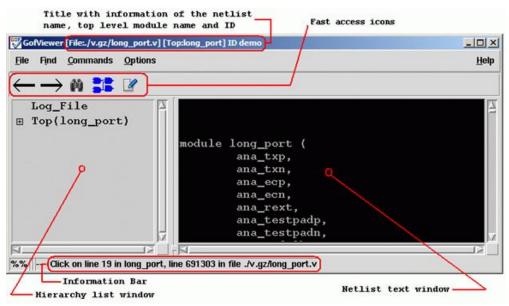




Figure 47: GofViewer Window

#### 6.1.1 Log Window

If there errors or warnings in loading the database, Log Window pops up

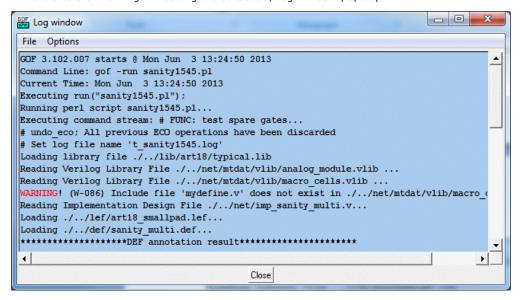


Figure 48: Log Window

#### 6.1.2 File Menu

#### 6.1.2.1 Load Design

Users can input netlist files and design files through the Load Design command.

#### 6.1.2.2 Reload Design

If any netlist file or design file has been updated during GOF session, this command can be used to reload the design.

#### 6.1.2.3 Open Other Netlist

This command loads another netlist file to create a new hierarchical tree. The hierarchy tree is listed in the hierarchy list window. The command is useful when users want to draw circuits from different netlist file on the same schematic which is good for logic comparison in netlist debug scenario such as LEC failures analysis.

#### 6.1.2.4 Open Log Window

The command opens log file in a text window.

### 6.1.2.5 Exit

Exit command.

### 6.1.3 Find Menu

### 6.1.3.1 Search

This command searches for the matching string in the netlist text window.

### 6.1.3.2 Goto Line Number

GOF loads only one module in the netlist text window when the netlist file is hierarchical with multiple modules. The command loads the corresponding module into the text window and highlight the line with the specific number in the netlist file.

### 6.1.3.3 Report Area

This command reports the design area. The command requires standard library files to be loaded which include leaf cell area information.

### 6.1.3.4 Report Leakage

This command reports the leakage power in the design. Same as the Report Area command it requires standard libraries.

### 6.1.3.5 Report Leaf Cells

This command reports the leaf cell type and numbers in the design.

### 6.1.3.6 Report Submodules

This command reports the hierarchical sub-modules in the design.

### 6.1.3.7 Statistic of Current Design

This command reports the statistic of the current design. It pops up an option window for interactivity from users.

### 6.1.3.8 List Library

The command lists the libraries and leaf cells in each library.

### 6.1.3.9 List Context for Leaf Cell

This command pops up an entry window for users to input leaf cell name string, wild card can be accepted. All leaf cells matching the string is listed. If there is only one cell matched, the detail property is listed.

### **6.1.4 Commands Menu**

### 6.1.4.1 Launch GofTrace Schematic

This command launches GofTrace Schematic, if any instance or net string is highlighted in the netlist window, the instance or the driver of the net is drawn on the schematic. Otherwise, the schematic is empty.

### **6.1.4.2** Launch GofTrace with Gate

This command pops up an entry window for users to input a string to load a specific instance. For example,  $`u_abc/U123'$ . Click `OK' button on the pop window, GofTrace Schematic is launched.

### 6.1.4.3 Launch Layout Viewer

This command launches Layout Viewer window, if any instance or net string is highlighted in the netlist window, the instance or the driver of the net is highlighted on the Layout Viewer window. The command requires that physical files to be loaded. Both def and lef files should be loaded before launching Layout Viewer, otherwise a warning window pops up for the missing physical files.

### 6.1.4.4 Launch GofCall Script Interface



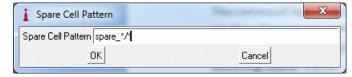
This command launches GofCall window to run scripts or other interactive command.

#### 6.1.4.5 Spare Cells

This command group processes Spare cells in metal ECO. Warning! GUI metal ECO is used for visually checking the possibility of metal ECO. The script mode metal ECO is recommended.

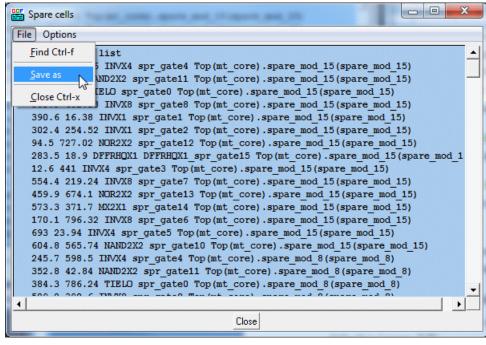
• Create Spare Cells File

This command extracts spare cells from netlist file. A pop window appears for spare gates pattern. The default is  $'spare_*/''$ .



#### Figure 49: Spare Cell Pattern

Click 'OK' to extract spare instances from the netlist, and a pop text window appears to list all spare gate instances. Save the list to a spare list file for later usage.



### Figure 50: Spare cell list

Load Spare Cells File

This command loads in the spare cells file created by the above command.

### 6.1.5 Options Menu

### 6.1.5.1 Hierarchy Window Font

Check GofViewer for the hierarchy list window position

• Increase Font Size

Increase font size in the hierarchy list  $\mbox{window}\,.$ 

Decrease Font Size

Decrease font size in the hierarchy list window.

### 6.1.5.2 Netlist Window Font

 $Net list\ window\ locates\ in\ the\ right\ side\ of\ GofViewer\ window.\ Check\ \underline{GofViewer}\ for\ the\ net list\ text\ window\ position$ 

• Increase Font Size

Increase the font size in netlist window.

• Decrease Font Size

Decrease font size in netlist window.

### 6.1.5.3 Dump Waveform Restore File

An option window pops up for users to choose which dump restore file to be saved. It's useful for netlist simulation debug. When one format box is checked in pop menu, 'Write Waveform Restore File' item is presented on the top when one net is selected in the netlist window.

### 6.1.5.4 Setup

Integration of various setup information.

### 6.1.6 Help Menu

### 6.1.6.1 General

General help information.

### 6.1.6.2 About

About Gates On the Fly.

### 6.1.6.3 nandigits.com/gof\_manual.php

Visit the website for this manual.

### 6.1.6.4 Read Ethernet Mac Address

Read out MAC address. When users decide to purchase licenses or ask for evaluation licenses, MAC address is required to generate  $\mathsf{GOF}$  licenses.

### **6.1.7 Keyboard Shortcuts**

### 6.1.7.1 Access Menu

Press key 'Alt' and underlined letter in menu.

### 6.1.7.2 Functions access

- Ctrl-a: Select all text lines
- Ctrl-c: Copy the marked (highlighted) string



- · Ctrl-v: Paste the content in clipboard
- Ctrl-d: Trace driver of the marked net
- Ctrl-f : Search function
- Ctrl-g: Load instance to schematicCtrl-s: Emacs style search forward
- Ctrl-r: Emacs style search backward • Ctrl-w: Write to waveform dump restore file
- Ctrl-x: Exit the current window

#### 6.1.8 Selection Status

Click mouse-left-button on netlist text window, the object which can be net, instance or module under the cursor is highlighted. Netlist window pop menu has different content according to the selection status. Pressing keys Ctrl-a can have all content in the netlist window selected. Press mouse-left-button and don't release, move mouse down to select multiple lines.

#### 6.1.9 Netlist Window Pop Menu

Click mouse-right-button and release, a pop menu appears under the cursor. The menu content varies with the selection status in the netlist window.

#### 6.1.9.1 Search

Search for a string in the netlist window. Keyboard shortcut is Ctrl-f.

#### 6.1.9.2 Copy Selected to

Copy the selected object (net or instance) to new schematic window or existing schematic window.

Schematic New

Copy the selected object to a new schematic.

• Schematic #number

Copy the selected object to an existing schematic window.

#### 6.1.9.3 Find Equal Nets of the selected Reference Net

The command only shows up when the selected net is in Top\_ref Reference Netlist. To keep all wires in Reference RTL, 'preserve\_modules' should be used before bringing up the GUI window. The following script can be used to start the GUI window:

The following script is to preserve RTL wires in 'Find Equal Nets':

```
# GOF script, preserve RTL wires and start up GUI
use strict;
read_library("art.5nm.lib");# Read in standard library
set_define("SYNTHESIS");
set_define("NO_SIM");
set_inc_dirs("/project/nd900/vlib/include", "/project/nd900/IPS/include");
read_rtl('-ref', "ref0.sv", "ref1.sv", "ref2.sv");
read_svf('-imp', 'implementation.svf.txt'); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_design("-imp", "implementation.gv");# Read in Implementation Netlist
set_top("topmod");# Set the top module
preserve_modules("-all"); # Preserve wires in all modules during elaboration and compile
elaborate();
start qui;
```

### 6.1.9.4 Driver of the selected net

Trace to the driver of the selected net. The netlist window shows the instance that drives the net and mark the driven net.

### 6.1.9.5 List Connectivity of the selected net

Pop up a window to list the connectivity of the selected net.

### 6.1.9.6 List Fanin EndPoints

Pop up a window to list the fanin endpoints including flops and input ports that drive the selected net.

Pop up a window to list the fanout endpoints including flops and output ports that are driven by the selected net.

Go to the definition location of the parent module calling the current module. It's only active in sub-modules, not in root top level module.

### 6.1.9.9 List Context

List the context of the selected object which can be net, instance or module.

### **6.1.10 Hierarchy Window Pop Menu**

Click mouse-right-button and release, a pop menu appears under the cursor. The menu content varies with the selection status in the hierarchy window.

### 6.1.10.1 Show Definition

Open the module content and display it in the netlist window.

### 6.1.10.2 Show Calling

Open the parent module and highlight the instantiation location.

### 6.1.10.3 Report Area of the selected design

See Report Area

### 6.1.10.4 Report Leakage of the selected design

See Report Leakage

### 6.1.10.5 Report Leaf Cells of the selected design

See Report Leaf Cells

### 6.1.10.6 Report Submodules of the selected design

See Report Submodules

### 6.1.10.7 Statistic of the selected design

See Statistic of Current Design

### 6.1.10.8 Edit Module of the selected design

Edit the module by using edit tool defined in menu Options->Setup->Misc->'Edit tool'. It asks for a directory for storing temporary files.

### 6.1.10.9 Save Module of the selected design

After editing, the edited modules can be saved into a file.

### 6.1.10.10 Goto Line Number



#### 6.2 GofTrace

GofTrace is an incremental schematic engine. Users control how to expand the schematic by clicking the input/output pins of gates with mouse-middle-button. Users can adjust the positions of the gates on the schematic any time by mouse-left-button.

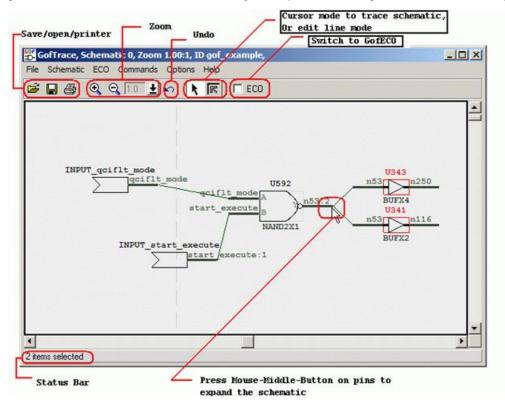


Figure 51: GofTrace Window

#### 6.2.1 Mouse buttons usage

#### 6.2.1.1 Mouse Left Button

Mouse left button is used to select object. Click on any object, it is highlighted to indicated being selected. Press 'ctrl' key and click on objects to select multiple objects. Press mouse left button and move the mouse to select multiple objects at one time.

#### 6.2.1.2 Mouse Middle Button

Mouse middle button is used to trace the schematic. Click on input/output pins to expand the schematic. It used to do dragdrop function as well. In ECO mode, it's used to connect floating input pin to existing nets.

### 6.2.1.3 Mouse Right Button

Mouse right button is to popup menu.

### 6.2.2 File Menu

### 6.2.2.1 Sav

Save the schematic to a file for future usage. The saved file has extension `.st' which can only be used by GOF in `Open' schematic command shown below.

### 6.2.2.2 Open

Open schematic stored by Save command above.

### 6.2.2.3 Print

Print schematic to a printer or file. Printer Page Setup window pops up for the print scope setup. In Windows platform, users can select one of the printers configured in the system. In Linux platform, make sure 'lpr' command works.

### 6.2.2.4 Exit

Exit GofTrace window.

### 6.2.3 Schematic Menu

### 6.2.3.1 New Schematic

This command launches a new GofTrace schematic window

### 6.2.3.2 List Gate

This command pops up a window for user to enter a string into the entry to find the matching instances. It accepts wildcards in both hierarchy name and instance name. For example, there are four hierarchical instances u\_lane0, u\_lane1, u\_lane\_2, u\_lane3, each instance has spare modules with instance naming 'u\_spare\*', and in each spare module AND gate has instance naming '\*AND\*'. In order to find all spare AND gates, one can enter a string 'u\_lane\*/u\_spare\*/\*AND\*'.

### 6.2.3.3 Load Gate

This command pops up a window for user to enter a string into the entry to load the matching instances onto the schematic. Same as 'List Gate' command above, it accepts wildcards. However, the total number of gates drown on the schematic should not exceed the threshold defined in Menu Options->Setup->Misc->'Gates number limit'.

### 6.2.3.4 Load Gate Driving Net

This command pops up a window for user to enter a string into the entry as the net name. The tool finds the driver of the net and draw the driver on the schematic.

### **6.2.3.5 List Selected Instances**

Use mouse-left-button to select a bunch of objects (Instances or wires) on the schematic. Click this command to list all the selected instances' full hierarchical names in a pop window.

### 6.2.3.6 List Selected Wires

Use mouse-left-button to select a bunch of objects (Instances or wires) on the schematic. Click this command to list all the selected wires' full hierarchical names in a pop window.

### 6.2.3.7 List Selected Modules

Use mouse-left-button to select a bunch of objects (Instances or wires) on the schematic. Click this command to list all the selected gates' module name in a pop window.

### 6.2.3.8 List Selected Instances Definitions

Use mouse-left-button to select a bunch of objects (Instances or wires) on the schematic. Click this command to list all the selected instances' full definitions in a pop window.

### 6.2.3.9 List Selected Gates Types



Use mouse-left-button to select a bunch of objects (Instances or wires) on the schematic. Click this command to list logic type numbers of all the selected gates in pop window. For example, 'AND' gate has type 'and', inverter has type 'not'. The pop window can have information such as "Type 'not' has 11".

#### 6.2.3.10 Zoom In

This command can zoom in the schematic view. The maximum zoom in ratio is 100%. Keyboard shortcut for this command is key '+'.

#### 6.2.3.11 Zoom Out

This command can zoom out the schematic view. The minimum zoom out ratio is 13%. Key board shortcut for this command is key '-'.

#### 6.2.3.12 Zoom to

This command can directly select zoom ratio, the valid values are 100%, 67%, 44%, 30%, 20% and 13%.

#### 6.2.3.13 Find Gates on Schematic

This command pops up a window for users to enter a string to find the matching instances on the schematic. It matches portion of the full name. For example, 'U' matches 'U0', 'U1' and 'U222'.

#### 6.2.3.14 Find Nets on Schematic

This command pops up a window for users to enter a string to find the matching wires on the schematic. It matches portion of the full name. For example, 'Net0' matches 'Net0', 'Net011' and 'Net023'.

#### 6.2.3.15 Undo Schematic Operations

This command is to undo schematic operations. Keyboard shortcut is Ctrl-z.

#### 6.2.3.16 Place and Route

This command group is to automatically place the gates on the schematic and automatically route the wires.

- Auto Place and Route
- This command is to do both placement and routing automatically.
- Auto Place
- This command is to do automatic placement only.
- Auto Route
- This command is to do automatic routing only.
- Reset Route

This command is to reset all existing routes, all routed wires become straight.

#### 6.2.3.17 Create PS/PDF File

This command is to create Postscript file or PDF file for the current view of the schematic. In Windows platform, only Postscript is support. On Linux platform both Postscript and PDF are supported.

### 6.2.4 Commands Menu

### 6.2.4.1 View Gates in Layout

This command launches layout viewer window. If some gates and wires are selected on the schematic, they are highlighted on the layout viewer. It requires DEF and LEF physical design files to be loaded.

### 6.2.4.2 Load Layout Files

This command is to load layout physical design files. They include DEF and LEF files. The command can be run several times to load the physical design file one by one. DEF and LEF files can be loaded by command line with -def and -lef options. Or they can be read in by API 'read\_def' and 'read\_lef' in GofCall script.

### 6.2.4.3 Launch GofCall Script Interface

This command launches GofCall Script Interface window.

### 6.2.4.4 Spare Cells

This command group handles spare cells in automatic metal ECO flow.

- Create Spare Cells File
- This command creates spare cells file.
- Load Spare Cells File

This command loads the spare cells file created by the command above.

### 6.2.5 Options Menu

### 6.2.5.1 Increase Font Size

This command increases the font size on the schematic.

### 6.2.5.2 Decrease Font Size

This command decreases the font size on the schematic.

### 6.2.5.3 Show Port

This option makes port name visible.

### 6.2.5.4 Show Wire

This option makes wire name visible.

### 6.2.5.5 Show Title

This option makes gate title visible.

### 6.2.5.6 Show Type

This option makes gate type visible.

### 6.2.5.7 Show Connections

This option makes wires visible.

### 6.2.5.8 Show Comment

This option makes comments visible.

### 6.2.5.9 Dump Waveform Restore File

This command pops up a window to setup simulation waveform restore file. Four waveform restore file formats are supported.

- SimVision Restore FileModelSim Restore FileVerdi Restore File
- Verdi Restore File



• GtkWave Restore file

If one or more of the formats are selected, GofViewer and GofTrace pop menus have 'Write Selected Nets to the Waveform Restore File' as the first item, when a net is selected.

#### 6.2.5.10 Save String to Clipboard

This option enables saving string to clipboard when a wire or instance name is clicked by mouse-left-button.

#### 6.2.5.11 Cursor Mode

This is normal mode of the schematic tracing.

#### 6.2.5.12 Line Edit Mode

This mode sets cursor in editing wire connections mode. Press mouse-left-button on the straight wire connection and move, the line is pulled by the cursor until the mouse button is released.

#### 6.2.5.13 Setup

The command pops up configuration window for the tool setup.

#### 6.2.6 Help Menu

#### 6.2.6.1 General

General help information.

#### 6.2.6.2 About

About Gates On the Fly.

#### 6.2.6.3 nandigits.com/gof\_manual.php

Visit the website for the manual.

### 6.2.7 Keyboard Shortcuts

#### 6.2.7.1 Access Menu

Press key 'Alt' and underlined letter in menu.

#### 6.2.7.2 Functions access

- Ctrl-a: Select every object on the schematic
- Ctrl-c: Copy the selected objects
   Ctrl-v: Paste the content in clipboard copied by Ctrl-c
- Ctrl-g: Load instance to schematic
- Ctrl-w: Write to waveform dump restore file
- Ctrl-digit: Save the selection location as the digit indication, the schematic view moves the current saved location when the digit is pressed later

#### 6.2.8 Selection Status

Click mouse-left-button on the schematic window, the object which can be net, instance under the cursor is highlighted. GofTrace pop menu has different content according to the selection status. Pressing keys Ctrl-a can have all selected on the schematic. Press mouse-left-button on empty space, and don't release, move mouse down to select multiple objects.

### 6.2.9 GofTrace Pop Menu

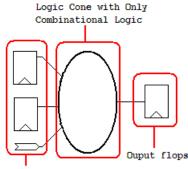
Click mouse-right-button on GofTrace schematic, a menu pops up. The content of the menu varies as the selection status on the schematic.

### 6.2.9.1 Driver Until Non Buffer

Trace driver of an input pin. If the driver is a buffer or invert, the tracing will continue on the input pin of the buffer or invert, until the driver is non-buffer/invert. The feature can be used to trace the clock tree cells of a flop's clock input.

### 6.2.9.2 Drivers of Logic Cone

Logic Cone is the logic cluster between flops and ports, as shown in the following figure. Users should select the output flop or its pins to do logic cone extraction.



Input flops

and ports

### Figure 52: Logic Cone

Draw the whole logic cone on the schematic.

• In Text Mode

Display the whole logic cone in a pop up text window.

### 6.2.9.3 Copy Selected to

This command group does interactions between GofTrace windows and LayoutViewer windows.

Schematic New

Copy the selected items to a new schematic.

• Schematic Number#

Copy the selected items to an existing schematic identified by ID Number.

• Layout New

Copy the selected items to a new launched LayoutViewer window. The selected circuit is marked on the LayoutViewer window.

• Layout Number#

 $\label{lem:copy} \mbox{Copy the selected items to an existing LayoutViewer window indentified by ID Number.}$ 

### 6.2.9.4 Trace Scan Chain



When the selected item is a flop or latch, the command item appears in the pop menu. The command is to trace the scan chain starting from this register's scan input pin or data pin. The scan chain list will be displayed on a popup window.

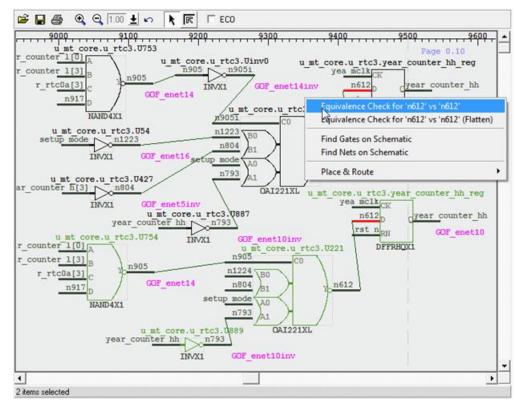
#### 6.2.9.5 Nets Equivalence Check

The command needs Reference Netlist loaded.

- Reference Netlist can be loaded by '-ref' option in command line. For example,
- gof -lib tsmc.lib implementation.v -ref reference.v
- Reference Netlist can be loaded by 'read\_design' with '-ref' switch in GofCall script. For example, read\_design("-ref", "reference.v");

Use mouse-left-button to select on a pin in implementation netlist and press 'ctrl' key to click mouse-left-button on the other pin in reference netlist. So that one pin in implementation netlist and the other comparing pin in reference netlist are selected at the same time.

Click mouse-right-button to popup menu and select "Equivalence Check for 'neta' vs 'netb'" command.



#### Figure 53: Nets Equivalence Check

When the check is done, a pop window shows if the nets are equivalent.

### 6.2.9.6 Find Equal Nets of the selected Net

The command only shows up when the selected net is in Top\_ref Reference Netlist. To keep all wires in Reference RTL, 'preserve\_modules' should be used before bringing up the GUI window. The following script can be used to start the GUI window:

The following script is to preserve RTL wires in 'Find Equal Nets':

```
# GOF script, preserve RTL wires and start up GUI
use strict;
read_library("art.5nm.lib");# Read in standard library
set_define("SYNTHESIS");
set_define("NO_SIM");
set_inc_dirs("/project/nd900/vlib/include", "/project/nd900/IPS/include");
read_rtl('-ref', "ref0.sv", "ref1.sv", "ref2.sv");
read_svf('-imp', 'implementation.svf.txt'); # Optional, must be loaded before read_design, must be in text format
read_design("-imp", "implementation.gv");# Read in Implementation Netlist
set_top("topmod");# Set the top module
preserve_modules("-all"); # Preserve wires in all modules during elaboration and compile
elaborate();
start_gui;
```

### 6.2.9.7 Add Comments

This command adds comments entered by users on the schematic.

### 6.2.9.8 Find Gates on Schematic

This command pops up a window for users to enter a string to find the matching instances on the schematic. It matches portion of the full name. For example, 'U' matches 'U0', 'U1' and 'U222'.

### 6.2.9.9 Find Nets on Schematic

This command pops up a window for users to enter a string to find the matching wires on the schematic. It matches portion of the full name. For example, 'Net0' matches 'Net0', 'Net011' and 'Net023'.

### 6.2.9.10 Place and Route

This command group is to automatically place the gates on the schematic and automatically route the wires.

- Auto Place and Route
  - This command is to do both placement and routing automatically.
- Auto Place
- This command is to do automatic placement only.
- Auto Route
  - This command is to do automatic routing only.
- Reset Route

This command is to reset all existing routes, all routed wires become straight.

### 6.2.9.11 Find selected in GofViewer

This command finds the selected instance back in GofViewer netlist window, and highlights the instance in the netlist window.

### 6.2.9.12 Edit Gate Display

This command pops up a window for users to add or change comments associated with the gate and change the color of the gate.

### 6.2.9.13 List Logic for the Selected Leaf Cell

This command pops up a text window to list the logic of the selected leaf cell.

### 6.2.9.14 List Context for the Selected Leaf Cell



This command pops up a text window to list the library content of the selected leaf cell. The content includes the cell's pin definitions, area and timing.

#### 6.2.9.15 List Definition for the Selected Instance

This command pops up a text window to list the instantiation of the selected instance.

#### 6.2.9.16 Load Instance Similar to the Selected Instance

This command pops up an entry window with the current selected instance name pasted in the entry. So that user can do simple change to load other similar naming style instance onto the schematic.

#### 6.2.9.17 Equivalent Symbol

This command changes the selected gate symbol display to the equivalent symbol according to DeMorgan's Laws. For example, NAND symbol is equivalent to Inputs Inverted OR symbol.

#### 6.2.9.18 Delete

This command deletes the selected objects on the schematic. The object can be gates, wires and comments.

### 6.3 GUI GofECO

GofECO GUI uses the same window as GofTrace by enable ECO mode. The background color changes to light blue by default. The color can be configured by Menu Setup->GofECO->Color->BackGround. The ECO operation icons appear on the tool bar. GofECO uses the same menus GofTrace uses, besides the contents in ECO menu being activated.

## Click Menu ECO->'Enable ECO' or Check ECO button to enable ECO mode. GofTrace becomes GofECO

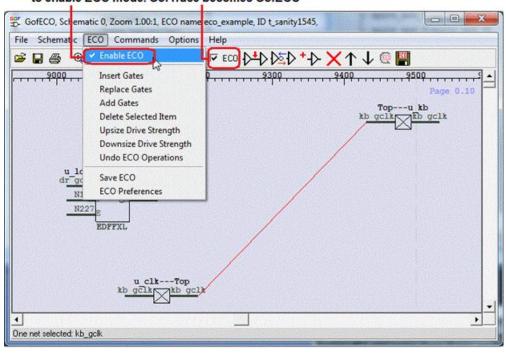
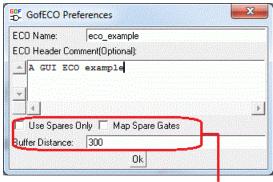


Figure 54: GofECO Window

### 6.3.1 ECO Menu

### **6.3.1.1 Enable ECO and ECO Preferences**

This option enable ECO mode, GofTrace switches to GofECO. A pop up window appears for inputting ECO setups.



Metal ECO related options

### Figure 55: ECO Preferences

- ECO Name should be unique, so that name confliction can be avoided
- ECO Header Comment is optional, which appears at the beginning of ECO netlist file
- Checkbuttons 'Use Spares Only' and 'Map Spare gates' and 'Buffer Distance' entry are for Metal Only ECO. Their usages are:
  Use Spares Only' is to use spare type gates only, a spare gate list file must be loaded with this option enabled.
- Map Spare Gates' is to let the tool mapping any type gates to either the spare type gates or the exact spare instances in the design.
  Buffer Distance' entry is to tell the tool add buffers/repeaters when the connection distance is larger than the limit. Inputting a large number can disable adding buffers. The corresponding script command is 'set\_buffer\_distance'.

### 6.3.1.2 Insert Gates

This command inserts gates in the selected wires. It requires one or more wires being selected on the schematic, before inserting gates. A 'Gate selection' window pops up for users to select proper type of gates and gate number. When multiple wires are selected and some wires have the same drivers, users can choose either one gate driving all shared wires or one gate driving each wire. Users are asked to choose the pin connections in 'Specify pin connections' window. The default pin connections setup can be used and users can modify the connections later on the schematic. Read this PDF use case for more detail.

gof insert buffers inverters.pdf

### 6.3.1.3 Replace Gates

This command replaces the selected gates with a different type of gates. It requires one or more gates being selected on the schematic. If two or more than two gates are selected, they should have the same type. A 'Gate selection' window pops up for users to select proper type of gates to replace the selected ones. Users are asked to choose the pins connections in 'Specify pin connections' window. The default pin connections setup can be used and users can modify the connections later on the schematic.

### 6.3.1.4 Add Gates

This command adds new ECO gates on the schematic. A 'Gate selection' window pops up for users to select proper type of gate to add onto the schematic. The new ECO gates appear as output driving a new net and input floating. The hierarchy of the gate is undefined. When users connect one of the input pins to another existing gate or connect other gate's floating input to the ECO gate's output pin, the ECO gate gets the same hierarchy as the other gate. Read <a href="Add Connection">Add Connection</a> for more detail.



#### 6.3.1.5 Delete Selected Items

This command deletes the selected items. Users would be warned for deleting multiply objects at the same time.

#### 6.3.1.6 Upsize Drive Strength

This command upsizes the selected gate to a higher drive strength gate with the same type. If there is no higher drive strength gate available, users would be warned with a pop up information window.

#### 6.3.1.7 Downsize Drive Strength

This command downsizes the select gate to a lower drive strength gate with the same type. If there is no lower drive strength gate available, users would be warned with a pop up information window.

#### 6.3.1.8 Undo ECO Operations

This command undoes the previous ECO operation, until no more ECO operation is in the pipeline.

#### 6.3.1.9 Add Connection

There is no operation button/icon for Add Connection operation. Adding connection can only be done from a floating input pin to a output pin. User can press mouse-middle-button on a floating input pin, and don't release the mouse. Then move mouse to the destination output pin of the instance that user would like the wire connected to, release the button to make the connection to be created.

#### 6.3.1.10 Save ECO

This command saves ECO result to a file. The supported file formats:

- Verilog netlistGofCall Perl Script
- SOC Encounter ECO script
- Tcl script for Synopsys
- DC script for Synopsys

#### 6.3.2 Metal Only ECO

Metal ECO only touches metal layers. Gates On the Fly provides four Metal Only ECO modes by combinations of setting up the options in **ECO** preference and loading DEF file.

#### 6.3.2.1 Metal ECO, mode 1

User can add any type of gates and let the tool map to the spare type gates, Place and Route tool should map the spare type gates to the exact spare gate instances.

The setup for this mode:

- Spare gate list file should be created and loaded
- DEF file should NOT be loaded.
- 'Use Spares Only' is NOT checked.
- 'Map Spare Gates' is checked.

#### 6.3.2.2 Metal ECO, mode 2

User can add any type of gates and let the tool map to the exact physically existing spare gate instances.

- Spare gate list file should be created and loaded
- DEF file should be loaded.'Use Spares Only' is NOT checked.

### 'Map Spare Gates' is checked.

User can add only spare type gates and let the tool map to the exact spare gate instances.

The setup for this mode:

6.3.2.3 Metal ECO, mode 3

- Spare gate list file should be created and loaded
- DEF file should be loaded.'Use Spares Only' is checked
- 'Map Spare Gates' is checked
- 6.3.2.4 Metal ECO, mode 4

User can pick the exact spare gate instances, and connect and disconnect up the instances in ECO.

The setup for this mode:

- Spare gate list file has no need to be created and loaded.
- DEF file should be loaded.
  'Use Spares Only' is NOT checked.
- 'Map Spare Gates' is NOT checked

# 6.4 LayoutViewer

LayoutViewer window displays partial physical placements. The circuit drawn on the schematic can be highlighted on LayoutViewer. It has full interactivity with GofTrace. It requires physical design files including DEF and LEF files to be loaded.

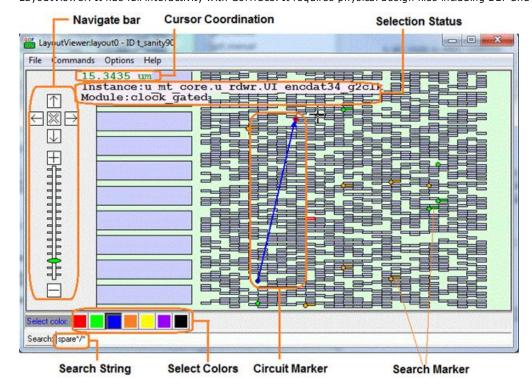


Figure 56: LayoutViewer Window

© 2024 NanDigits Design Automation



#### 6.4.1 File Menu

#### 6.4.1.1 Capture in PDF

This command captures the current LayoutViewer display to PDF file. PDF is only supported in Linux Platform. In Windows Platform, the captured display is saved in PostScript format.

#### 6.4.1.2 Exit

Exit LayoutViewer.

#### 6.4.2 Commands Menu

### 6.4.2.1 Clear Circuit Markers

Clear circuit markers which can be created by Drag-And-Drop from GofTrace Partial Schematic.

### 6.4.2.2 Clear Search Markers

Clear search markers which are those highlighted cells matching the searching string in search entry.

#### 6.4.2.3 New Schematic

When cells or markers are selected in LayoutViewer, this command can launch a schematic with selected instances on it.

#### 6.4.3 OptionsMenu

#### 6.4.3.1 Show Grid

This option shows grid on LayoutViewer.

#### 6.4.3.2 Show Instance

This option shows instance name on LayoutViewer. Zoom in scale should be large enough to show instance names.

#### 6.4.3.3 Show Module

This option shows module name on LayoutViewer. Zoom in scale should be large enough to show module names.

#### 6.4.3.4 Setup

LayoutViewer setups which include maximum search matching number and placement display zone area size.

### 6.4.4 Help Menu

#### 6.4.4.1 Help on LayoutViewer

Visit NanDigits web site for Gates On the Fly manual section LayoutViewer.

#### 6.4.5 LayoutViewer Pop Menu

Click mouse-right-button to pop up the menu.

### 6.4.5.1 Clear Circuit Markers

 ${\it Clear circuit\ markers\ which\ can\ be\ created\ by\ Drag-And-Drop\ from\ GofTrace\ Partial\ Schematic\ .}$ 

### 6.4.5.2 Clear Searching Markers

This command clears searching markers which were activated by search function.

### 6.4.5.3 Copy Selected to

This command copies the selected gates to the following destination:

- · Back to GofViewer
- An existing Schematic indentified by Number ID

### 6.4.6 Keyboard and mouse combination

### 6.4.6.1 Ctrl key to measure length

Press 'Ctrl' key and move mouse, the Cursor Coordination displays the length cursor moves in unit of 'um'.

### 6.4.6.2 Shift key to select multiple markers

Press 'Shift' key and press mouse-left-button, move mouse to draw a virtual rectangle. When release the mouse-left-button, those markers in the virtual rectangle are all highlighted. Click mouse-right-button to pop menu, those selected instances can be sent to other schematics or GofViewer the netlist view window by 'Copy Selected to' command.

### 6.4.7 Mouse operations

- Mouse-middle-wheel: Roll up to zoom in and roll down to zoom out the LayoutViewer window.
- Mouse-left-button: Click and release to select cells or markers. Press on LayoutViewer window to move it around.
- Mouse-middle-button: Drag-And-Drop selected instances.
   Mouse-right-button: Release to pop up menu.

### 6.4.8 Select color buttons

Click color buttons in 'Select color:' bar to select the current color. 'Select Color:' string changes to the current selected color. Any new Circuit Markers and Search Markers have this color.

Type search string in Search Entry to highlight the leaf instances matching the string on the LayoutViewer. The search string is in 'path/instance' string format, separated by '/'. Wildcard can be used in path and instance names. The markers have the color selected in 'Select color' bar.

The search string takes these options:

- -spare: When spare gate list is loaded by -sparelist option or get\_spare\_cells command.
   -type type-name: Only search those instances with specified type, 'nand' for example.
- -hier: Search all leaf instances under the specified hierarchy. For example, 'u\_clk/\* -hier'
- -ref ref-name: Only search those instances with specified reference, 'NAND2X2' for example.

### Examples:

```
'u_rtc/*' : Search leaf instances in hierarchy 'u_rtc'.
'* -hier -type nand': Search all leaf instances with 'nand' type in the design.
'u_clk/* -hier': Search all leaf in hierarchy 'u_clk' and its sub-hierarchies.
```

# 7 Appendix A

### 7.1 APIs Detail Usage

add\_mapped\_instance



```
Add mapped instance pair between REF and IMP
Usage: add mapped instance ($ref instance, $imp instance);
Examples:
  add_mapped_instance("u_subtop/u_def/state_reg", "u_subtop/uinst_def/state_reg");
buffer
ECO command. Buffer high fanout ECO nets
Usage: buffer($net names, $buffer name, $fanout);
$net_names: Net names to be buffered. Use "," to separate multiple nets, like "ecol_net1,reset2"
$buffer_name: The buffer module name from library, leave it blank to let the tool pick one.
               It supports repeater case by ",", for example, "INVX1, INVX16" would have 'INVX1' drives 'INVX16' and 'INVX16' drives the fanouts.
$fanout: How many fanout to insert a buffer.
Examples:
#1. For every 10 fanout of test_mode, add a buffer, BUFX6
buffer("test mode", "BUFX6", 10);
#2. For every 10 fanout of 'clock', add repeaters, INVX2,INVX16
buffer("clock", "INVX2,INVX16", 10);
#3. Let the tool pick a buffer
buffer("clock", "", 10);
change gate
ECO command. Modify an instance in ECO
Two types of usages
Usage1: change_gate($instance, $new_reference, $pin_mapping);
$instance: The instance under ECO. Support hierarchical name, "u_abc/U123"
\ new_reference: The new reference name which the instance changes to, E.G. 'AND3X1'.
                  If no reference is present, the ECO operation is assumed to change the instance's pin connections.
$pin_mapping: Input pins mapping, ".new(old)", E.G. ".Al(A),.Bl(B)"
                if two references have same input pins. The option can be empty
Usage2: change_gate($instance, $pin_connections);
E.G. pin 'B' connection is unchanged.
Examples:
#1. U123 has reference OR3X1 with input pins, A,B,C originally
# change U123 to AND3X1, all input pins are the same.
change_gate('U123', 'AND3X1', "");
\#2. A and B keep the connections, discard C change_gate('U123', 'AND2X1', "");
\#3. A keeps the connections, B connects to what the old C connects. And discard old B change_gate('U123', 'AND2X1', ".B(C)");
#4. A,B,C keep the same, and new D pin connects to net n123
change_gate('U123', 'AND4X1', ".D(n123)");
#5. A021X1 has input pins, A0, A1 and B0 change_gate('U123', 'A021X1', ".A0(A),.A1(B),.B0(C)");
#6. change U123 A to n123, B to n124, keep C connection.
change_gate("U123", ".A(n123),.B(n124)");
\#7. Rotating A/B/C connections. change_gate("U123", ".A(B),.B(C),.C(A)");
<u>change_net</u>
ECO command. Change a existing net's driver
Usage: change_net($net, $gate, $instance, $connections);
$net: The net to be ECOed
$gate: New leaf gate to drive the net
$instance: The instance name of the new gate. Optional, if it is empty, assigned by the tool
"net1, net0, net2" indicating A->net1, B->net0, C->net2
                         3. Other instance/pin "U408/Y,U409/Y,net2" indicating A->U408/Y,B->U409/Y,C->net2
4. Special character '-' is used to connect up the original connection
Examples:
\#1. Drive n123 with BUFX2 driven by n40
change_net("n123", "BUFX2", "", "n40");
#2. Drive n123 with AND2X2 driven by n40 and original n123 driver
change_net("n123", "AND2X2", "", "-,n40");
#3. Insert a buffer into n123
change_net("n123", "BUFX2");
change_pin
ECO command. Modify pin connection in ECO
Two types of usages.
Usage1: change_pin($pin_name, $net);
Change pin's connection to a net

Spin_name: In the format of "instance/pin", can be more than one pins separated by ",",

"instance1/pinA,instance2/pinB", E.G. "U123/A", "U123/A,U345/B"

Hierarchical naming style is supported as well, "u_abc/U123/A"
               The pins have to be input in this mode.
$net: The net name the pin connects to.
       Hierarchical naming style is supported, "u_abc/net123"
       When the pin and the net are in different hierarchies, ports are added automatically
       # The tool creates 4 ports across the hierarchies to connect the net to the pin.
       change_pin("u_abc/u_cde/U200/A", "u_xyz/u_stv/net300"); # The tool gets the net tie to Y pin of U300 and do the the same as the previous example.
       change_pin("u_abc/u_cde/U200/A", "u_xyz/u_stv/U300/Y");
Usage2:my $inst = change_pin($pin_name, $leaf_cell, $new_instance, $connection);
Insert a new leaf cell to drive the pin
\mbox{sinst:}\ \mbox{Return new instance name if new gate is created in the command.}
$pin_name: In the format of "instance/pin", E.G. U123/A Hierarchical naming is supported, u_abc/U123/A
The pin can be output in this mode. The tool gets the net the pin drives,
              and change the command to
               change_net($thenet, $leaf_cell, $new_instance, $connection);
$leaf_cell: The leaf cell name to drive the $pin_name
$new_instance: The instance name for the new inserted leaf cell.
The option is optional, the tool assigns one if it's empty
```



```
If use '.', the instance is added to the same hierarchy as the $pin_name
$connection: The pins connection for the new cell.
Supported formats, 1. Detail format: ".A(net0),.B(net1),.C(net2)"
                                                        2. Simple format: Connect to the pins in alphabetical sequence "net1, net0, net2"
                                                         3. Mixed format: "u_abc/U123/Y,.B(net1),net2"
                                                        4. Special character ^{\prime} -^{\prime} is used to connect up the original connection
                                                         5. Advanced nesting format:
                                                                change_pin("U189/A", "A0I21X2", "", "U190/Y,,BUFX6(BUFX6(BUFX6(n412)))");
Note: All strings should be quoted by ' or " to avoid syntax error or undesired effects.
Examples:
 #1. U123 has input pins A,B,C, U234 has input pins A0,A1,B
 \mbox{\#} Change A pin of U123 to net12345
change_pin("U123/A", "net12345");
#2. Change A pin of U123 to $net which is defined in the ECO script.
change_pin("U123/B", $net);
#3. Change A pin of U123 to net12345 change_pin("U123/A,U234/B", "net12345");
#4. Insert "NAND2X2 eco12345_U0(.A(net1234),.B(net5678));"
 # to drive U123/A
change_pin("U123/A", "NAND2X2", "eco12345_U0", "net1234,net5678");
#5. Same as above, with more detail of pin connections
change_pin("U123/A", "NAND2X2", "eco12345_U0", ".A(net1234),.B(net5678)");
\#6.Insert a buffer to U123 A pin
change_pin("U123/A", "BUFX4", "", "-");
#7. Insert NAND2X1 to drive CK pin and new A connects to the original net
{\tt change\_pin("abc\_reg\_1\_/CK", "NAND2X1", "", ".A(-),.B(1'b1)");}
#8. Do hierarchical connection
change_pin("u_abc/u_cde/U200/A", "u_xyz/u_stv/U300/Y");
#9. Nested connection
<u>change_port</u>
{\tt ECO} command. Change an output port's driver, or add gate after input port
Usage1: change port($port, $gate, $instance, $connections);
$port: The port under ECO, can be input port or output port
$gate: New leaf gate to drive the port if the port is output
                  Or add the gate after input port % \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) \left( 1\right)
$instance: The instance name for the new leaf cell, optional, the tool assigns one if it's empty
$connections: The new gate input pins connections. If it is empty, the gate is inserted in the net
Supported formats, 1. Very detail ".A(net0),.B(net1),.C(net2)"
                                                        2. Connect to the pins in alphabetical sequence
                                                                  "net1,net0,net2" indicating A->net1,B->net0,C->net2
3. Other instance/pin "U408/Y,U409/Y,net2" indicating A->U408/Y,B->U409/Y,C->net2
4. Special character '-' is used to connect up the original connection

Usage2: change_port($port, $inst_pin);

$port: The port under ECO, output port
 \inst_pin: In the format of 'u1234/Y', instance-name/pin-name
Note: The difference of change_net and change_port command
               change net changes all drains of the net. change port changes only the port driver.
#1. Add buffer to output port 'out1'
change_port("out1", "BUFX1", "eco_buf0", "-");
check_design
Check if the netlist status, searching for unresolved modules, floating and multi-drivers
Usage: check design (@options);
@options:
        -ignore list: Ignore the issues matching the list, E.G. 'FE_UNCONNECT*, SCAN_*'.
        -eco: Only check instances/wires having been done ECO. Default check all instances/wires -fixfile filename: Create ECO fix file
         -nouniquify: Dont check uniquify
Examples:
check design;
check_design('-ignore', 'FE_UNCONNECT*');
check_design('-ignore', 'FE_UNCONNECT*, SCAN_*');
check_design('-ignore', 'W-108');
check_design("-eco");
compare
 Logic equivalence check on output port and register input pins
Usage: my $no_eq_num = compare(@nets, @options);
@options:
        -help: Print this info
$no_eq_num: Return back non-equivalent number
#1. Check if output port 'state_out' is equivalent in IMP/REF netlists
compare("state_out");
\#2. Check two points at the same time.
Check if 'state_reg_0_/D' is equivalent in IMP/REF netlists
And check if 'state_reg_1_/D' are equivalent in IMP/REF netlists
compare("state_reg_0_/D", "state_reg_1_/D");
compare_nets
Check equivalence of two nets in the reference and implementation netlist
Usage: my $result = compare_nets($net0, $net1, @options);
 $net0: The net in the reference netlist.
net1: \ The \ net \ in \ the \ implementation \ netlist
@options:
Sresult: 1, they are equal,
                       0, they are not equal
Examples:
\#1 Compare reg1/D in the reference and reg1/D in the implementation netlist compare_nets("reg1/D", "reg1/D");
```



### convert\_gated\_clocks

ECO command. Convert gated clocks to MUX logic.

In metal ECO, if gated clock cell is not in spare gate list, this command should run before map\_spare\_cells

Usage: my \$cnt = convert\_gated\_clocks();

\$cnt: The number of gated clock cells having been converted

#### create\_clock

Timing command and GOF Formal command. Create clock for fault verification Usage: create\_clock(\$clock\_name, \$clock\_period); \$clock\_name: Clock name, input port name or black box instance output pin \$clock\_period: Clock period

Note: This command can be used multiple times. The clock period is recommended to be multiples of 2

#### Examples:

```
#1. Create clock on PIN_SPI_CLK, period 4ns
create_clock("PIN_SPI_CLK", 4);

#2. Create clock on PIN_APB_CLK and PLL clk_out
create_clock("PIN_APB_CLK", 2);
create_clock("u_pll_top/u_pll_core/clk_out", 2);
```

### create\_pin\_mapping\_json\_file

Create pin mapping file between original synthesis netlist and pre-ECO netlist
Usage: create\_pin\_mapping\_json\_file(\$filename);
\$filename: JSON file name

### create\_reset

```
Create reset for the design

Usage: create_reset($reset_name, $active_level);
$reset_name: Reset name, input port name or black box instance output pin
$active_level: The level that the reset is active
```

#### Examples:

```
#1. Create reset on PIN_RESETN, active low
create_reset("PIN_RESETN", 0);
#2. Create reset on PIN_RESET, active high
create_reset("PIN_RESET", 1);
```

#### current\_design

```
Set the current top level module

Usage: current_design($module);

$module: Set $module as the current top level module.

If the argument is missing, return the current setting

".." set to parent module, "~" set to the most top level module

Note: It can be reset to the root top module by 'undo_eco'. It is alias command of 'set_top'
```

### current\_instance

```
Set the current instance, alias of 'set_inst'

Usage: current_instance($instance);

$instance: Set $instance as the current instance.

If the argument is missing, return the current setting

".." set to parent module, "~" set to the most top level module

Note: It can be reset to the root top module by 'undo_eco'. It has same effect of 'set_top' and 'current_design'
```

### del\_gate

```
ECO command. Delete gate
Usage: del_gate($inst);
$inst: The instance to be deleted.
```

### <u>del\_net</u>

```
ECO command. Delete net Usage: del_net($net);
$net: The net to be deleted.
```

### del\_port

```
ECO command. Delete port
Usage: del_port($port);
$port: The port to be deleted.
```

### dft\_drc

```
DFT DRC checker
Usage: my $error = dft_drc(@options);
$error: DRC errors in the checker
@options:
    -single: One clock for each scan chain
    -glitch: Check reset/set pin glitch
```

### Examples:

```
#1. Run full DFT DRC
dft_drc;
#2. One clock for each scan chain in DRC
dft_drc("-single");
#3. Check reset/set pin glitch
dft_drc("-glitch");
```

### elab\_rtl

```
Elaborate on RTL design
Usage: elab_rtl();
```

### <u>elaborate</u>

```
Elaborate and compile RTL files
Usage: elaborate();
```

### exist\_inst

```
Check if an instance exists
Usage:my $ret = exist_inst($inst);
$inst: The instance for checking
$ret: 1, the instance exists 0, the instance does not exist
```



```
exist_wire
```

```
Check if a wire exists
Usage:my $ret = exist_wire($wire);
$wire: The wire name \overline{f}or checking
$ret: 1: exists 0: not exist
<u>find_equal_nets</u>
Find equivalent nets in IMP for the listed nets in REF, the results are printed out on the screen
Usage: find_equal_nets(@ref_nets);
options: ("help","full=i")
   -help: Print this info
Examples:
#1. Find IMP equal nets for 'mbist_done', 'sync_start' in REF
find_equal_nets('mbist_done', 'sync_start');
fix_design
ECO command. Fix the whole design in global mode
Usage: fix_design(@options);
@options:
    -help: Print this information
    -opt_set optimization_set: Patch optimization set, 0: area/timing 1: cell count, default 0
     -no_patch_opt: Disable patch optimization
    -flatten: Enable flatten mode ECO. The default mode is hierarchical
    -json_json_file: Load JSON file for ECO point instead of using LEC engine
    -iteration iteration_number: Fix design iteration by default 3 times.
           The tool repeats the fix process until there is no non-equivalent points or iteration number reached
#1. Fix design on module 'VIDEO_TOP' and its sub-modules
set_top('VIDEO_TOP');
set_ignore_output("TEST_SO*");
set_pin_constant("TEST_EN", 0);
fix_design;
save_session("this_eco");
my $error = LEC;
#2. Do ECO in flatten mode
fix_design("-flatten");
fix_logic
ECO command. Fix listed points
Usage: fix_logic(@pin_port_list);
@pin_port_list:
    List of the pins or ports whose logic will be fixed by the reference logic in Reference Netlist The format is "sic_cnt_reg_0/D","sic_cnt_reg_1/D",'\bbr_ccd_reg[0] /D',"out_port" '\' should be kept if the instance has '\' as prefix.

E.G. '\bbr_ccd_reg[0] ' instance has '\' and last space in the name.
Examples:
#1. Fix state_regs's D inputs
fix_logic("state_reg_0/D", "state_reg_1/D");
#2. Fix state_regs's D inputs and one output port
fix_logic("state_reg_0/D", "state_reg_1/D", "out_port");
#3. Add one new flop, input pins have the same connections as the Reference Netlist
# and the output is floating, -recover option sets to 0
fix_logic('new_flop_reg/D', 'new_flop_reg/CK', 'new_flop_reg/RB');
fix_modules
{\tt ECO} command. Fix modules listed in the arguments
Usage: fix_modules(@modules, @options);
@modules: The modules to be fixed
    -help: Print this information
    -no_patch_opt: Disable patch optimization)
    -all: Fix all hierarchical modules under the current top module
    -exclude points: Exclude the specific points.
                       For example, "state_reg_0/D, state_reg_1/D", or "scan_in*", "scan_out*"
    -recover value: Recover option
    -no_patch_opt: Disable patch optimization
-json json_file: Load JSON file for ECO point instead of using LEC engine
Note: The command can be replaced by
foreach my $mod (@modules) {
   set_top($cmod);
   fix_logic;
#1. Fix module 'abc_control'
fix_modules('abc_control');
#2. Fix modules '*zebra_control*'
my @modules = get_modules('*zebra_control*', '-hier');
fix_modules(@modules);
#3. Exclude some points
fix_modules('abc_mod', '-exclude', "state_reg_0/D, state_reg_1/D, scan_out*");
\#4. Fix all modules under top
set_top('top');
fix_modules('-all');
<u>flatten_modules</u>
Flatten hierarchical modules in reference netlist
Usage: flatten_modules(@module_names);
@module_names: List of modules to be flatten
flatten_modules("retime_1", "sync_cell_0");
get cell cofactors
Get combinational cell pin Shannon expansion cofactors
Usage: @cofactors = get_cell_cofactors($cell, $pin);
$cell: Leaf cell name
```

## © 2024 NanDigits Design Automation

\$pin: Input pin name



```
{\tt @cofactors:} \ {\tt Shannon} \ {\tt cofactors} \ {\tt for} \ {\tt the} \ {\tt pin} \ {\tt of} \ {\tt the} \ {\tt cell}
              It has two items if the cell is combinational
              It is empty if the cell is sequential or black-box
Examples:
#1. NAND2X1 A pin
@ret = get_cell_cofactors("NAND2X1", "A"); # @ret = (1, B);
#2. AOI222X1 AO pin
@ret = get_cell_cofactors("OAI222X4", "A0");
returned @ret = ("!(A1*(B0*(C0+C1)+!B0*(B1*(C0+C1))))", "!(B0*(C0+C1)+!B0*(B1*(C0+C1)))");
get_cell_info
Get information of a module or instance
Usage: $data = get_cell_info($module_or_inst, @options);
$module_or_inst: The module or instance's name
     -help: Print this information
     -conns: Get Connections of the item, only when it's instance
     -libname: Get the library name that the cell is in
     -area: Get the area of the item
     -size: Get the size of the item
     -fun: Get the function string of the item
     -leakage: Get the leakage of the item
-ref: Same as 'get_ref instance' if the item property is instance
     -context: Get detail library information
-attribute attribute_name: Check if the cell has the attribute set. 0 or 1 is returned $data: Returned data, if '-attribute' option is present, $data is 0 or 1 In option is '-conns' case,
It is a hash having the following data structure
my $module = $hash->{module};
my $instance: $hash->{instance};
foreach my $port (keys %{$hash->{connections}})){
   my $net = $hash->{connections}{$port};
If no option is present, it return the item's property:
leaf_instance leaf_module hierarchical_instance hierarchical_module
\#1. Get area of one leaf cell
my $area = get_cell_info("AND2X2", "-area");
#2. Get an attribute of one leaf cell
my $is_iso = get_cell_info("ISOX2", "-attribute", "is_isolation_cell");
get_cells
Get all cells in the current module or sub-modules
Usage: my @cells = get_cells($pattern, @options);
$pattern: The pattern matching instance name, '*', 'U*', 'U123' or '/UI_.*_./'
           It can have path, 'u_clk/*', 'u_abc/u_def/*'
@options:
     -help: Print this information
     -hier: Or -h, do the command hierarchically
     -ref ref_pattern: Get cells that has reference matching ref_pattern, E.G. -ref OAI*
     -type type_pattern: Type_pattern can be 'ff','latch','itiming','cg','not','rom','ram' ...

run 'get_lib_cells -type_info' for all existing type in the current libraries
-type_match type_pattern: Get cells that have one of the types matches the type_pattern
     -leaf: Only leaf cells
     -new: Only new created ECO instances
     -verbose: To print out reference with instance -dotpath: Path delimit is '.' instead of '/'
     -nobackslash: Remove backslash
      -nonscan: Flops/sync-cells not in scan chain including those scan pins tied off
{\tt @cells:} Returned array with all instances matched
Examples:
#1. Get all instances in the current module
my @cells = get_cells('*');
#2. Get all instances in the current module
my @cells = get cells();
\#3. Get all instances matching 'U234*' in the current module
my @cells = get_cells('U234*');
#4. Regular expression. Get all instances starting with U and followed by
     two characters, like U10, U99
my @cells = get_cells('/U../');
#5. Get all instances matching *reg_*_ hierarchically
my @cells = get_cells('*reg_*_', '-hier');
#6. Get all instances hierarchically and having reference matching DFF* my @cells = get_cells('*', '-hier', '-ref', 'DFF*');
#7. Get all instances in 'u kb'
my @cells = get_cells('u_kb/*');
#8. Get all flops, sync-cells not in scan chain
my @cells = get_cells('-hier', '-nonscan');
get_conns
Get connections of net or pin in the top level module, return the leafs and the hierarchical connections
Usage: @result = get_conns($net_or_pin, @options);
$net_or_pin: The net name or pin name that needs to get connections.
    -driver: Return driver only
    -load: Return load only
    -count: Return connections count
@result: a two dimension array
instance, port_name, pin_or_port, load_or_driver, is_it_a_leaf,
@result = ([instance_0, pin_0, 'pin', 'load', 1],
          ) ...
Examples:
#1. Net 'n599' has three connections, instance 'U198' is the driver
get_conns("n599");
gte_344 A[14] pin load 0
U198 Y pin driver 1
U94 AN pin load 1
```



```
#2. Net 'qcifhbeat' has three connections, it is output port of the current top level module
get conns("qcifhbeat")
 qcifhbeat port load
U80 A pin load 1
qcifhbeat_reg Q pin driver 1
#3. The argument in inst/pin format
get_conns("U187/A")
\overline{\text{U}294} A1 pin load 1
U187 A pin load 1
U80 Y pin driver 1
#4. Return connections count
get_conns("U187/A", "-count");
get_coord
Get an instance's coordination
Usage: my ($x, $y) = get_coord($instance);
$instance: Instance name
Examples:
my ($x, $y) = get_coord("xbar/U1234");
# $x=100, $y=200 in um
get_definition
Get instantiation of instance
Usage: my $line = get_definition($inst);
$inst: Instance name.
$line: The instantiating line
Examples:
get_definition('U78');
Returns "AND2X1 U78(.A(n1), .B(n2), .Z(n3));"
get_driver
Get the driver of a net or pin
Usage: @driver = get_driver($point, @options);
$point: net name or pin name, 'n12345' or 'U12345/Al'
-pin: Return in "inst/pin" format, E.G. "state_reg/Q"
Return an array if '-pin' is not present
-nonbuf: Trace the drivers until none buffer
@driver: The driver in array format, if '-pin' is not present.
            If the point is floating, @driver is empty,
            $driver[0]: Driver instance name. It is empty if the driver is port $driver[1]: Driver pin or port name. If the driver is a port, it is the port name $driver[2]: Driver type. It is string "pin" or "port" depending on the driver is port or leaf cell $driver[3]: Driver phase. It is valid when -nonbuf is present,
                             indicating if the driver path is inverted
                            0: not inverted 1: inverted
1. If '-pin' is present, return a scalar, $driver = get_driver("n12345", "-pin");
2. Use 'get_drivers' if there are multiple drivers, the return data has different structure
Examples:
#1. Get driver of a net
@driver = get_driver("net12345");
@driver has content of ("U1247", "Y", "pin");
#2. port_abc is input port
@driver = get_driver("port_abc");
@driver has content of ("", "port_abc", "port");
#3. Return in instance/pin format
$driver = get_driver("net12345", "-pin");
$driver has content of "U1247/Y"
get_drivers
Get the drivers of a net or pin
Usage: @drivers = get_drivers($point, @options);
$point: net name or pin name, 'n12345' or 'U12345/Al'
@options:
    -nonbuf: Trace the drivers until none buffer
{\tt @drivers:} An array of the drivers, if the point is floating, {\tt @drivers} is empty,
            if the point has multi-drivers, @drivers has more than one items.
             For each item in @drivers
            Index 0: instance, it is empty if the driver is port
            Index 1: pin or port, if the driver is port, return port
Index 2: string "pin" or "port" depending on the driver is port or leaf cell
Index 3: indicating drive path inverted or not
If 'nonbuf' is present, the last item in @drivers is the non-buffer driver
Use 'get_driver' instead if the net has only one driver and 'nonbuf' option is not used
Examples:
#1. Get drivers of a net
@drivers = get_drivers("net12345");
@drivers has content of (["U1247", "Y", "pin"]);
#2. 'port_abc' is input port
@drivers = get_drivers("port_abc");
@drivers has content of (["", "port_abc", "port"]);
#3. Buffers in the path
 @drivers = get_drivers("state_reg/CK", "-nonbuf");
 @drivers has content of
     ["buf_inst0", "Y", "pin"],
["inv_inst1", "Y", "pin"],
["and_inst2", "Y", "pin"]
get_instance
Get instance in the top level module
Usage: my $instance = get_instance($pattern, @options);
$pattern: Match pattern, can have wildcard "*", if it is empty, it is treated as "*"
```

@options:

```
-module: module name to have its instance name found
$instance: Return the first instance matching
Examples:
#1. The fist hierarchical instance matching 'ui_*'. 
 \label{eq:continuous} \mbox{$$^{"}$ instance = get_instance("ui_*");}
#2. Find the instance name of module 'enet_control'
$instance = get_instance("-module", "enet_control");
get_instances
Get all hierarchical instances in the top level module
Usage: my @instances = get instances($pattern);
$pattern: Match pattern, can have wildcard "*", if it is empty, it is treated as "*"
@instances: Array of the hierarchical instances
Examples:
 \texttt{@instances} = \texttt{get\_instances}(\texttt{"UI\_*"}); \ \# \ \texttt{Any hierarchical instances with UI\_ as prefix}. 
@instances = get_instances;
                                      # All hierarchical instances.
get_leaf_pin_dir
Get leaf cell pin's direction input/output/inout
Usage: my $dir = get_leaf_pin_dir("$leaf_name/$pin");
$pin: pin name, E.G. A or B or Y
$leaf: Leaf cell name, E.G. NAND2X2
$dir: return direction, input/output/inout
my $dir = get_leaf_pin_dir("NAND2X2/A");
get_leafs_count
Get all leaf cells name and count in the top level module, return an array
Usage: @leaf_count = get_leafs_count;
@leaf_count: Array of leaf name and count
 ( [leaf0, cnt0], [leaf1, cnt1], ...)
Examples:
@leaf_count = get_leafs_count;
foreach my $leaf_point (@leaf_count) {
  my $leaf_name = $leaf_point->[0];
  my $count = $leaf_point->[1];
   print "LEAF: $leaf_name has $count cells
get_lib_cells
Get leaf gates in libraries
Usage: my @cells = get_lib_cells($pattern, @options);
@options:
     -help:
                        This information
                        All cells characterization
     -type leaf_type: Get leaf gates matching type.

Leaf_type can be 'ff', 'latch', 'cg', 'buf', 'not', 'and' ...
                        List all types in the current loaded libraries
-verbose: If $pattern matches only one lib cell, print the cell lib information $pattern: Library cell name pattern, can have '*'.
{\tt @cells:} Return array with name matching
get_loads
Get loads of net in the top level module, return the leafs connections
Usage: @result = get_loads($net_or_pin, @options);
$net_or_pin: The net name or pin name that needs to get fanouts.
@options:
    -nonbuf: Trace the loads until none buffer
   -bypbuf: Don't include buffer/inverter in the return array
   -hier: Loads cross hierarchies
   -fanend: Fanout endpoints, flops or ports
@result: A two dimension array. Each item has format of 'instance' and 'pin name' if
          the load is leaf cell. Or 'port_name' and 'GOF_PIN_IN'
@result = ([instance_0, pin_0],
            [instance_1, pin_1]
            [port_name, GOF_PIN_IN],
          ) ...
get loads phase
Get loads of net with phase in the top level module, return the non-buffer/inverter leafs connections
Usage: @result = get_loads_phase($net_or_pin, @options);
                              r pin name that
@options:
   -help: This information
@result: A two dimension array. Each item has format of 'instance', 'pin_name' and 'phase', if
         the load is leaf cell. Or 'port_name', 'GOF_PIN_IN' and 'phase'
get_logic_cone
Get logic cone of nets or pins
Usage: $result = get_logic_cone(@InstancePinList, @options);
@InstancePinList: Instance/pin and net list.
$result: 1, the command fails. 0, the command completed successfully
    -o file_name: Write output to the file. Default logic_cone.v
Examples:
my @InstPin = ('abc reg/D', 'n12345');
my $ret = get_logic_cone(@InstPin, '-o', 'MyLogicCone.v');
# The logic cone is written out to verilog file 'MyLogicCone.v'
```

### get\_modules



```
Get all hierarchical modules under current module
Usage: @modules = get_modules($pattern, @options);
$pattern: Match pattern, can have wildcard "*", if it is empty, it is treated as "*"
 @options:
            -help: Print this information
            -hier: Get all modules hierarchically
 @modules: Modules list, ("module0", "module1", ...)
 Examples:
  \texttt{@modules} = \texttt{get\_modules}("*TM*"); \quad \# \text{ Any hierarchical modules with TM in the name.} 
                                                                                       # All hierarchical modules.
 @modules = get_modules;
 @modules = get_modules("-hier"); # All hierarchical modules and sub-modules under current module.
 get_net_of
 Get net name connecting to a pin
Usage: my net = get_net_of(\hat{p}in); 
 $pin: The pin of the instance, 'U1234.A1' or 'U1234/A1' 
 $net: The net name connecting to the pin
 get_nets
 Get nets that matching pattern
Usage: @nets = get_nets(Spattern, @options);
Spattern: The net naming pattern, "*" or empty for all nets
          -const0: Get all constant zero nets
         -const1: Get all constant one nets
 @nets: returned net array.
 1#. Get all nets.
 @nets = get_nets("*");
 2#. All nets with 'dbuffer' as prefix
 @nets = get_nets("dbuffer_*");
3#. Get constant nets
@nets = get_nets("-const0");
 get_path
 Get current hierarchical path
 Usage: $path = get_path();
 $path: The current path
 get_pins
 Get pins of instance or module
 Usage: @pins = get_pins($name, @options);
 $name: The instance or module name, it can be hierarchical or leaf
 @options:
            -input: Get input pins
            -output: Get output pins
            -inout: Get inout pins
            -clock: Get clock pin, only valid for sequential cell, flop latch and gated-clock-cell
            -reset: Get reset pin, return "" if it doesn't exist
-set: Get set pin, return "" if it doesn't exist
            -data: Get data pins
            -attribute attribute: Get pins with the attribute
            -nextstate_type type: Get pins matching the type which can be 'data', 'load', 'scan_in', 'scan_enable'
This option is only valid for sequential cell, flop, latch and gated-clock-cell If no option is present, get all pins @pins: All pins returned, in 'instance/pin' format
Examples:
#1. Get input pins of a hierarchical instance
my @pins = get_pins("-input", "u_abc/U123");
Result @pins = ("u_abc/U123/A", "u_abc/U123/B")
#2. Get pins of a leaf cell
@pins = get_pins("AND2X2");
Result @pins = ("A", "B", "Y")
 get_ports
 Get all ports in the current top level module % \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) +\left( 1
Usage: @matching_ports = get_ports($pattern, @options);
$pattern: Match pattern, can have wildcard "*". If it is empty, it is treated as "*"
                             -input: Get input ports only
                             -output: Get output ports only
                             -inout: Get inout ports only
                             -bus: Get ports in bus format instead of bit blast.
                                              The API returns an array point if this option present
                                             The item in the array has format of [port, IsBus, MaxIndex, MinIndex] if IsBus == 1, MaxIndex is the Max Index of the bus, E.G, 7 if the bus is port_a[7:0] if IsBus==0, MaxIndex and MinIndex are not defined
 If no option is present, get all ports
 @matching_ports: Return ports matching the pattern and the option specified in
                                                  the current top level module
 Examples:
  \texttt{@ports} = \texttt{get\_ports("-input", "dsp2mc\_*");} \quad \# \; \texttt{Get input ports with "dsp2mc\_"} \; \texttt{as prefix} 
 @ports = get_ports;
                                                                                                                      # Get all ports
 get_ref
 Get the reference of the instance, return leaf cell name or hierarchical module name
 Usage: $reference = get ref($instance);
 $instance: Instance name, "U123"
 $reference: Return reference name, "NAND2X4"
 get_resolved
 Resolve the relative path to module and leaf item
 Usage: ($module, $leaf) = get_resolved($relative_path);
$relative path: Relative path, like "u_abc/u_def/U456" $module: Resolved module name, like "def"
```

© 2024 NanDigits Design Automation

 $\$ leaf: Resolved leaf name, like U456

```
Examples:
my (\mbox{module}, \mbox{sleaf}) = \mbox{get_resolved}(\mbox{"u_abc/u_def/U456"});
$module has value "def"
$leaf has value "U456"
get_roots
Get root designs name
Usage: my @rootdesigns = get_roots;
@rootdesign: returned root designs name
get_scan_flop
Get scan flop for the non scan flop
Usage: my $scanflop = get_scan_flop($nonscanflop);
\ensuremath{\text{\#}} Get a corresponding scan flop for non scan flop DFFHQX1
my $scanflop = get_scan_flop("DFFHQX1");
get_spare_cells
ECO command. Get spare cells
Usage: get_spare_cells($pattern,@options);
$pattern: Spare leaf cell instance pattern, E.G. 'spare_inst*/spare_gate*'
            Extract spare cells from the database with the pattern
The first half before '/' is hierarchical instance pattern, it is '*' for top level
The second half after '/' is leaf instance pattern
            It is ignored if -file option is present
@options:
     -o file_name: Write updated spare cell list to the file,
    by default, it has name 'spare_cells_scriptname.list'

-file spare_list_file: Load in spare cell list file instead of extracting from the database

-gate_array_gate_array_naming: Gate Array naming style, like 'G*', most standard libraries have Gate Array cells naming starting with 'G'

This option enables Metal Only Gate Array Spare Cells ECO flow

-gate_array_filler_gate_array_filler_naming: Gate Array Filler_naming style, like 'GFILL*',
                       or 'GFILL' | GDCAP'' to include both GA Filler and GA DCAP
     -ignore_load: By default, if the spare cell has fanout, it won't be added into the list. When this option is set,
                       any matched spare cell is added into the list
     -exclude_cell_type cell_type: Exclude cell type matching cell_type, cell_type supports wild card like DFFRS*
     -addfreed: Only use deleted gates as spare resource
Examples:
#1. Extract spare cells from the database, matching instances like "SPARE_u0"
get_spare_cells("*/SPARE_*");
\#2. Matching hierarchical instance "someSpare_*" and leaf instance "spr_gate*"
get_spare_cells("someSpare_*/spr_gate*");
#3. Extract spare cells from file "spare_cells_list.txt"
get_spare_cells("-file", "spare_cells_list.txt");
#4. Enable Gate Array Spare Cells Metal Only ECO Flow, map_spare_cells will map to Gate Array Cells only get_spare_cells("-gate_array", "G*", "-gate_array_filler", "GFILL*|GDCAP*");
#5. Matching hierarchical instance "someSpare_*" and leaf instance "spr_gate*", but excluding DFFRS* get_spare_cells("someSpare_*/spr_gate*", "-exclude_cell_type", "DFFRS*");
#6. Only used freed gated in metal only ECO
del_gate("u_control/the_status_reg"); # Delete the unused flop and its logic cone will be deleted
fix_design;
get_spare_cells("-addfreed");
map_spare_cells;
The API has to run on top level,
set_top('most_top_module')
get_spare_cells("someSpare_*/spr_gate*");
get_spare_in_use
Get spare cells used in the ECO
Usage: set spare in use();
<u>gexit</u>
Exit the command interactive mode
Usage: qexit;
gof_version
Print out GOF version
Usage: gof version;
<u>gprint</u>
Print the message and save to log file
Usage: gprint($info);
$info: The message to be printed.
<u>is_leaf</u>
Check if a module or instance is leaf cell
Usage: my $leaf = is_leaf($name);
$name: The module or instance under check
$leaf: 0, it's a hierarchical module, (Or the module is not defined)
         1, it's leaf cell. Like, NAND4X8
<u>is_pin_masked</u>
Check if an instance pin has been masked in the current constraint {\bf Usage:}\ {\bf my\ \$is\_masked = is\_pin\_masked(\$inst\_pin);}
$inst_pin: Instance pin, for instance u_control/u_mbist/U1/A
$is_masked: 0, it is not masked
               1, it is masked
```

#1. Check if a DFT MUX has B pin masked in DFT mode 'MX2X4 uMUXD9(.A(ana\_in),.B(test\_in),.S(atpg\_mode),.Z(mux\_out9));

set\_pin\_constant('atpg\_mode', 1);
my \$is\_masked = is\_pin\_masked("uMUXD9/A"); # It returns 1
is\_scan\_flop

Examples:



```
Check if an instance is scan flop
Usage: my $isscan = is scan flop($name);
$name: The cell name or instance name
$isscan: 0, it's not a scan flop
                    1, it's a scan flop
is_seq
Check if an instance or a leaf cell is a specific sequential cell
Usage: my $isseq = is_seq($name, @options);
$name: The instance under check
@options:
         -help: This information
         -ff: Check if it's a flipflop
         -bank: Check if it's a multibit flop
         -latch: Check if it's a latch
         -cg: Check if it's a gated clock
-rom: Check if it's a rom
         -ram: Check if it's a ram
sisseq:\ \mbox{O,} it is not the specific sequential cell
                  1, it is the specific sequential cell
<u>list_wireload</u>
Timing command. List all wireload defined in the liberty files
Usage: list_wireload;
map_spare_cells
\ensuremath{\mathsf{ECO}} command. Map all new created cells to spare cells
Usage: $status = map_spare_cells;
$status: 0: the mapping is successful
                   non zero: the mapping fails
@options:
         -help: Print this information.
         -syn Synthesis command line:
                           By default, the built-in Synthesis Engine is used.
                           External Synthesis tool can be picked by this option
                          RTL Compiler and Design Compiler are supported.

E.G. "map_spare_cells('-syn', 'rc')" to pick RTL compiler
    "map_spare_cells('-syn', 'dc_shell')" to pick Design Compiler
User can specify more values in the synthesis command
        E.G. '-rc', "rc -E -use_lic RTL_Compiler_Physical"

-lib header file_name: This option is Valid when '-syn' option is present. To insert the content of file 'file_name' to the header of synthesis tcl script. So that '.lib' file to
                                                               '.db' conversion can be avoided in Design Compiler case.
                                                              For example, in Design Compiler case, the file content should have
                                                                  set_search_path [list /project/lib/synopsys_db]
                                                                  set_target_library [list art40_hvt art40_svt]
                                                                 set link library [list art40 hvt art40 svt]
         -nofreed: Don't add freed gates for synthesis.
-nobuf: Don't insert buffers/repeaters in long wires.
         -noticlow: Don't tie low of the input pins of output floating gates, delete them instead
          -pause: Pause the tool before apply the patch
         -exact: Map to the exact name of spare cell, by default the tool picks up a spare cell with the same function, for example, pick up 'INVX2' for 'INVX4'
          -gcmp: Use GOF compiler
            nospare_mapping: Don't map to physical spare gates even DEF file is loaded
Note: A DEF \overline{\text{file}} is needed for mapping to exact spare instances.
Examples:
#1. Map to spare cells and use the built-in Synthesis Engine
my $status = map_spare_cells;
#2. Use extra 'rc' option
map_spare_cells('-syn', "rc -E -use_lic RTL_Compiler_Physical")
#3. Don't add freed cells for synthesis
map_spare_cells('-syn', "rc -E -use_lic RTL_Compiler_Physical", "-nofreed")
new gate
ECO command. Create new gate
Usage: @return = new_gate($new_net, $reference, $new_instance, $connections);
Note: if the command is called in the context of return a scalar, the new created instance name
                  returns.
              The usage is the same as new net, except $reference has to be defined,
                  and return back instance i\bar{f} scalar present.
              Run "help new_net" for detail in the shell "GOF >"
new net
ECO command. Create a new net
Usage: @return = new_net($new_net, $reference, $new_instance, $connections);
$new_net: The new net to be created, if not defined, the tool assigns one automatically
$reference: The leaf gate name to drive the net.
$new instance: The instance name of the new cell, or leave it empty to get automatically assigned.
$connections: The new gate input pins connections
       Supported formats, 1. Detail format: ".A(net0),.B(net1),.C(net2)"
                                                  2. Simple format: Connect to the pins in alphabetical sequence % \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) \left( 1
                                                  "net1, net0, net2" indicating .A(net1), .B(net0), .C(net2)

3. Mixed format: "instance/pin" and net, "U408/Y, U409/Y, net2" indicating A to U408/Y, B to U409/Y and C to net2
                                                  4. The "instance/pin" can have sub-instance hierarchy, "u abc/U408/Y"
@return: Have the new created instance and net name.
return[0] : New created instance.
$return[1] : New created net.
Note: Hierarchical path is supported in any net or instance in the command,
                     for instance, new_net('u_abc/net124', ...
              If the command is called in the context of return a scalar, the new created net name is returned.
             The new net is assumed to be driven in the path it is created, for instance, new_net('u_abc/eco12345_net124');
              eco12345_net124 should be driven in sub-instance u_abc after it is created.
Examples:
#1. NAND2x2 instance name 'U_eco_123' driving new net 'net123' new_net("net123", "NAND2X2", "U_eco_123", ".A(n200),.B(n201)");
\#2. INVX2 with instance name 'U_inv' is created in u_abc sub-instance
# and the input pin of the new invert is driven by n200 in current top level
# port would be created if n200 doesn't drive input port to u abc
new_net("u_abc/net123", "INVX2", "u_abc/U_inv", "n200");
#3. Create a new net "net500"
new_net("net500");
#4. Create a new instance with new net tied to output pin, input pin is floating.
# $return[0] is new created instance, $return[1] is new created net.
@return = new_net("", "INVX2", "", "");
```



```
new_port
 ECO command. Create a new port for the current top level module
 Usage: new_port($name, @options);
 $name: Port name
 @options:
            -input: New an input port
             -output: New an output port
             -inout: New an inout port
Note: The port name has to be pure words or with bus bit, like, abc[0], abc[1]
new_port('prop_control_en', '-input');  # create an input port naming 'prop_control_en'
new_port('prop_state[2]', '-output');  # create an output port with bus bit 'prop_state[2]'
new_port('prop_state[3]', '-output');  # create an output port with bus bit 'prop_state[3]'
 <u>place_gate</u>
 ECO command. Place gate position
Usage: place_gate($inst, $x, $y);
$inst: The instance to be placed
 $x,$y: The coordinate
Note: This command affects the spare gate mapping of the instance.
Examples:
# A flop is added and placed in some location
# In 'map_spare_cells' command, the flop is mapped to a spare flop closest to the location
change_pin("U123/A", "DFFX1", "eco_dff_reg", ".D(-),.CK(clock)");
place_gate("eco_dff_reg", 100, 200); # location, 100um, 200um
 map_spare_cells;
 place_port
 ECO command. Place port position
 Usage: place_port($port, $x, $y);
 $port: The port to be placed
 x, y: The coordinate
 This command has effect on change port ECO command
 pop_top
 Pop out the saved top level module from the stack and discard the current setting
post_recovery
 ECO command. recover deleted gates after ECO
 Usage: post_recovery(@options);
 @options:
          -inv: Replace INV by NAND/NOR
          -incr: Incremental, preceded by map_spare_cells
 preserve_modules
 Preserve wires in the modules listed or all modules
 Usage: preserve_modules(@module_list, @options);
 @options:
          -all: Preserve wires in all modules
push_top
 Set the current top level module and push the previous setting to stack, pop_top can retrieve it
Usage: push top($module);
 $module: Set the $module as the top level module, push the previous setting to the stack
read_def
 Read DEF file
Usage: my $status = read_def(@files, @options);
 Ofiles: DEF files
         -defverbose: Report all DEF parsing warnings and errors % \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) \left( 1
$status: If zero, the files have been read in successfully if non-zero, failed to read in the files
my $status = read_def("soc_top.def");  # Read in soc_top.def
my $status = read_def("soc_top1.def", "soc_top2.def");  # Multiple DEF files
 <u>read_design</u>
 Read verilog netlist files
 Usage: my $top module = read design(@files, @options);
 Ofiles: Verilog netlist files
             -imp: The netlists are for the Implementation which are under ECO
            -ref: The netlists are for the Reference
-prelayout: The netlists are prelayout for hierarchical ports phase detection
-Top_1: Read design to create Top_1 tree database
-Top_2: Read design to create Top_2 tree database
 Note: If no -imp or -ref option is provided, the netlist is assumed 'implementation'
 \infty. \ Return top level module name after the successful read
Examples:
 \#1. Read in an implementation netlist file
 my $top_module = read_design("-imp", "soc_design_resynthesized.gv");
 #2. Read in a reference netlist file
 my $top_module = read_design("-ref", "soc_design_released.gv");
 #3. Read in two reference netlist files
 my $top_module = read_design("-ref", "soc_design_released.gv", "soc_io.gv");
 read_file
```

Read timing violation report file **Usage:** my \$status = read\_file(\$file\_name, @options); \$file\_name: file name



```
@options:
     -format format: accu/pt
                        accu --- Accucore report file.
pt --- Prime Time report file
$status: If zero, the file is read in successfully
          if one, failed to read in the file
Note: Prime Time timing report file should be generated by report_timing command with these options
       report_timing -nosplit -path_type full_clock_expanded -delay max/min -input_pins \
                        -nets -max_paths 10000 -transition_time -capacitance
Examples:
my $status = read file("soc primetime hold.report", "-format", "pt");
read_lef
Read LEF file
Usage: my $status = read_lef(@files);
@files: LEF files
$status: If zero, the files are read in successfully
           if one, failed to read in the files
my $status = read_lef("soc_top.lef");  # Read in soc_top.lef
my $status = read_lef("soc_top.lef", "soc_top1.lef", "soc_top2.lef");  # Read in multiple LEF files
<u>read_library</u>
Read standard library or verilog library files
Usage: my $status = read_library(@files, @options);
@options:
    -v: Treat the @files as verilog library files
    -lib: Treat the @files as standard library files
    -f library_list_file: Load library files from list file, the list file has format of
                              -v verilog_lib0.v
                              -v verilog lib1.v
                               -lib tsmc40.lib
    -vmacro: Treat the @files as macro library files which are used as macro cell in ECO
    -rtl: Treat as RTL format
    -gate: Treat as gate format, if not specify -rtl or -gate, the tool automatic picks one
    -top top_module: Only process the module top_module as the leaf cell, discard all other modules
-ref: The library is for the Reference Netlist only @files: Standard library files, or verilog library files
Note: The three options, '-v' '-lib' and '-vmacro' don't coexist.

If the file has .lib extension, '-lib' can be omitted, and it is treated as standard library file.

If the file has .v or .vlib extension, '-v' can be omitted, and it is treated as verilog file.
$status: If zero, the file is read in successfully
           if one, failed to read in the file
Examples:
my $status = read_library("arm_40_hvt.lib", "arm_40_io.lib");
my $status = read_library("analog_stub.v", "analog_stub2.vlib");
my $status = read_library("-v", "analog_stub.gv");
my $status = read_library("-vmacro", "macrocell.v");
my $status = read_library("-f", "lib_files.list");
my $status = read_library("-top", "abs_control_top", "abs_control_top_post.v");
my $status = read_library("ref_special.lib", "-ref"); # The library is only for the Reference Netlist
read rtl
Support SystemVerilog (IEEE 1800-2017)
Usage: read_rtl(@files, @options);
@options:
     -imp: The RTL files are for Implementation
     -ref: The RTL files are for Reference
Note: It can only run on Centos7 and above, Centos6 is not supported.
read_rtlpatch
Usage: my $status = read_rtlpatch($file, @options);
$file: RTL file for ECO
$status: If zero, the file is read in successfully
if one, failed in reading the file
Examples:
#1. Read in RTL Patch verilog file
my $status = read rtlpatch("rtlpatch change.v");
#2. Multiple RTL Patch files are read in one by one
my $status1 = read_rtlpatch("rtlpatch_change1.v");
my $status2 = read_rtlpatch("rtlpatch_change2.v");
read_sdf
Read SDF (Standard Delay Format) file
Usage: my $status = read_sdf(@options, @files);
Offiles: SDF files, can be in gzip format
$status: If zero, the files have been read in successfully
           if non-zero, failed to read in the files
Examples:
#1. Read in slow corner top level SDF file for design TM QCIF
read_sdf("TM_QCIF_slow.sdf.gz");
read_svf
Read Synopsys SVF text files
Usage: my $status = read_svf(@options, @files);
Ofiles: SVF text files
@options:
     -imp: The SVF file is for the Implementation netlist -ref: The SVF file is for the Reference Netlist \,
     -Top_1: The SVF file is for Top_1 tree database
     -Top_2: The SVF file is for Top_2 tree database
$status: If zero, the files have been read in successfully
           if non-zero, failed to read in the files
```

Note: This command must be run before read\_design

```
SVF should be in text format
Examples:
\sharp1. Read in both SVF files for IMP/REF
read_svf("-ref", "ref_design.svf.txt");
read_svf("-imp", "imp_design.svf.txt");
read_design("-ref", "ref_design.v");
read_design("-imp", "imp_design.v");
read_vcd
Read VCD file
Usage: read_vcd($vcd file);
$vcd_file: VCD file name to be read in
Examples:
#1. Read in VCD generated in verify faults
read_vcd("fault_seu.vcd");
rename_net
ECO command. Rename a net name
Usage: rename_net($oldname, $newname);
$oldname: Old net name
$newname: New net name
report_eco
Usage: report_eco($filename, @options);
$filename: Write report to the file name. If $filename is not present, print to screen
     -help: Print this information
     -simple: Print in simple format
<u>report_spares</u>
Report Spare cells
Usage: report_spares;
report_timing
Timing command. Report timing
Usage: report_timing(@options);
@options:
     -help: Prints this information
     -delay_type $delay_type: Specifies the type of path delay: max (default) or min
     -from: $startpoint, Starting point of the timing report
     -to: $endpoint, Ending point of the timing report
-through: $through points, Through points, the value can be an array point
-thr_and: Through points should all present
     -max_paths number: Max path number to report, if it is not set, only report one path
     -all: Reports all timing paths
     -input_pins: Displays input pins of instances
-nosplīt: Prevents line splitting

Note: If none of the 'from' or 'to' or 'through' option is present, the timing report is on the paths that go through the ECO instances
Examples:
\#1. Report timing on the paths that go through the ECO instances
report_timing();
\#2. Report timing on the instances that in through option
my $thr_instances = ["u_control/u_clk/U120", "u_control/u_mbist/U117"];
report_timing("-through", $thr_instances);
#3. Report timing on the instances that in through option and they should all appear in the report path
my $thr_instances = ["u_control/u_clk/U120", "u_control/u_mbist/U117"];
report_timing("-through", $thr_instances, "-thr_and");
restore_session
Restore ECO session
Usage: restore_session("$directory/$session_name");
$directory: The directory that the session has been saved $session_name: The session name
# To restore the session "myeco" in sub-directory "mach_ai"
restore session("mach ai/myeco");
rtl_compare
RTL to RTL compare
The compare result is used in fix design, so that Gate to Gate comparing can be skipped
Usage: rtl_compare(@options);
@options:
run
Run Netlist processing script
Usage: run($script name);
Examples:
run("eco2.pl");
<u>run_lec</u>
Run Logic Equivalence Check on Implementation Netlist and Reference Netlist
Usage: run_lec(@options);
@options:
save_session
Save ECO session
Usage: save_session("$directory/$session_name");
$directory: The directory that the session should be saved
$session_name: The session name
# To save a session "my_eco" in sub-directory "mach ai"
```

save\_session("mach\_ai/my\_eco");



```
<u>sch</u>
```

```
Launch schematic to verify ECO
Usage: sch(@instances, @options);
@instances: Instances or nets in the current module to be displayed on the schematic
@options:
    -set value: Set a value when launch the schematic
    -to value: To existing schematic
    -both: Load the item in both implementation and reference netlist
Examples:
sch("U123", "U456", "inst0");
sch("clk")
sch("in1", "-set", "1");
sch("in1", "-to", "1"); # No action if schematic 1 doesn't exist
set_auto_fix_floating
ECO setting. Enable automatic fixing floating input ports after fix_modules
By default, it is enabled.
Usage: set auto fix floating(0); --- Disable automatic fixing floating input ports.
set bfix
Enable or disable BFIX features
Usage: set_bfix($val);
$val: Default 0x3
      Bit 0, Set one to enable Reorder Method
      Bit 1, Set one to enable Cutpoint Method
      bit 2, Set one to force using Reorder/Cutpoint Method instead of Structure Method
set_blackbox
Set Blackbox on Modules
Usage: set_blackbox(@modules, @options);
@module: Module names to be set as blackbox, accept wild card '*'
   -hier: Set blackbox on the module and its sub-hierarchical modules
         Only valid on module name without '*'
Note: This command can be used multiple times
Examples:
#1. Set Blackbox on DW modules
set_blackbox("*DW_pipe*");
#2. Set Blackbox on 'ABC' and 'DEF' modules
set_blackbox("ABC", "DEF");
#3. Set Blackbox on memory_control and its sub-hierarchical modules. Set Blackbox on one DW as well
set blackbox("memory control", "-hier");
set_blackbox("DW_adder_123");
set_bound_opti
Set boundary optimization checking
Usage: set_bound_opti($val);
$val: 0, disable boundary optimization checking
      1, enable boundary optimization checking (default)
set_buffer
Set buffer type. The tool automatically picks one if the command is not called
Usage: set_buffer($buffer);
$buffer: Lib cell name for buffer
Examples:
set_buffer("BUFX2");
set_buffer_distance
Set distance limit for inserting buffer
Usage: set_buffer_distance($distance_val);
$distance_val: distance to insert buffer, in um
set_clock_uncertainty
Timing command. Set clock uncertainty
Usage: set_clock_uncertainty($value);
$value: Uncertainty value
set cluster_command
Set cluster command in parallel fault verification
Usage: set cluster command($cluster command);
$cluster_command: Command to submit jobs to cluster computers
Examples:
#1. Set cluster command
set_cluster_command("bsub_lsf -queue");
set_cluster_timeout
Set time out for cluster command
Usage: set_cluster_timeout($time_in_seconds);
$time_in_seconds: An integer number in seconds
Note: cluster time out number should be large than solver time out
Examples:
#1. Set solver time out to ~12 hours
set cluster timeout(43200);
set_constraints
Set constraints for map_spare_cells command
Usage: set_constraints(@options);
```

-type type\_constraint : Set spare cell type constraint, type\_constraint is a string
listing spare cells separated by ',', get\_spare\_cells should not be used if -type is present
-num num\_constraint : Set spare cell number constraint, num\_constraint is a string
in the format of 'mux<16, nand<18'

-type\_limit limit\_string : Set cell type limit to be less than a number, for example A9TR type less than 10, 'A9TR<10'

@options:;

```
All constraints is separated by ',' in the format of 'X8B<9,X0P5A<1'
Note: The number constraint only controls the number of spare types to be used. The spare gates list should have 'nand/and', 'nor/or' and 'inv' types of leaf cells for synthesis mapping, and have spare flops for direct mapping, 'mux' is optional.
       If used with get_spare_cells command, this command should be used after get_spare_cells, check example #3
Examples:
#1. Use less than 16 'mux' and less than 18 'nand' spare gates in map spare cells
get_spare_cells("u_Spare*/*spr_gate*");
set_constraints('-num', 'mux<16, nand<18');</pre>
map_spare_cells;
#2. Use NAD2X1 NOR2X1 INVX1 and MUX2X1 as spare type gates
set_constraints('-type', 'NAND2X1,NOR2X1,INVX1,MUX2X1');
map_spare_cells;
#3. Set constraint after spare list created
get_spare_cells("u_Spare*/*spr_gate*");
set_constraints('-num', 'and<1'); # So that no AND spare gate will be used
map_spare_cells;
#4. Set type limit after spare list created
get_spare_cells("u_Spare*/*spr_gate*");
set_constraints('-type_limit', 'ULVT<5,ELVT<6');</pre>
map_spare_cells;
set_cutpoint_thresh
Set Cutpoint Threshold
Usage: set_cutpoint_thresh($val);
$val: Threshold value, default 100
set_cutpoint_ultra
Set the level in doing {\tt CutPoint\ Ultra}
Usage: set_cutpoint_ultra($val);
$val: The effort level
set_define
Set define
Usage: set_define($define, $value, @options);
@options:
    -imp: The define is for Implementation only
    -ref: The define is for Reference only
define: The define item
$value: The value, optional
Examples:
\#1. Set define SYNTHESIS for both netlists
set_define("SYNTHESIS");
#2. Set define NO_DFT_LOGIC for Reference only
set_define("NO_DFT_LOGIC", "-ref");
\#3. Set define SIMULATION to 0
set define("SIMULATION", 0);
set_detect_points
set detect points
Usage: set_detect_points(@points, @options);
@points: Detect points
   -help: Print this info
Note: The command can be run multiple times
#1. Set data_error_ml as detect points
set_detect_points("data_error_ml");
#2. Set data_error_ml and u_cpu/err_det_reg as detect points
set_detect_points("data_error_ml");
set_detect_points("u_cpu/err_det_reg");
set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge
Set this variable to disable cross hierarchy register merging
Usage: set_disable_cross_hierarchy_merge($value);
$value: 0, disable
         1, enable. Default
set_disable_lib_cache
Disable liberty file
Usage: set_disable_lib_cache($value);
$value: 0, enable liberty file cache (default)
         1, disable liberty file cache
set_dont_fix_modules
Set dont fix property on modules
Usage: set_dont_fix_modules(@modules);
@module: Module names not to be fixed
Example:
#1. Set dont fix on pcie_ctrl and pcie_top module
set_dont_fix_modules("pcie_ctrl", "pcie_top");
set_dont_use
Set dont use property on library cells
Usage: set_dont_use(@cell_list);
@cell_list: List of the dont use cells which is not used in automatic ECO. Wild card '*' is supported
Note: If the command is used multiple times, the latest command overrides the previous ones
Examples:
#1. Don't use these two cells
set_dont_use("INVX30","AND2X24");
```

```
#2. Don't use power cell matching PWR
set dont use("PWR *");
\#2. If run two times, the second one has effect, set dont use on "CINV\_*"
set_dont_use("SINV_*");
set_dont_use("CINV_*");
set_eco_effort
{\tt ECO} setting. Set {\tt ECO} effort
Usage: set eco effort ($effort);
$effort: One of the three choices, high, medium and low. By default, high effort is used
#1. Change ECO effort to medium
set_eco_effort("medium");
set_eco_point_json
Set a JSON file name for saving the ECO point data.
The JSON file can be applied to another netlist ECO, so that the full LEC has no need to be rerun
Usage: set_eco_point_json($json_name);
$json_name: The JSON file name
Note: This command should be run before fix_design
set_equal
ECO setting. Set two points to be equivalent in the Reference and Implementation Netlists
              The points can be input port, flop instance or output pin of black-box.

The point names should have 'i:' or 'r:' as prefix to indicate they are for the Reference or Implementation, or
              the first point is assumed as Reference and the second Implementation.
              Both of the points can be from Reference or Implementation
Usage: set_equal($ref_point, $imp_point);
$ref_point: The point in the Reference Netlist. It should be the first argument if it doesn't have 'i:' or 'r:' as prefix
Simp point: The point in the Implementation Netlist. It should be the second argument if it doesn't have 'i:' or 'r:' as prefix
Examples:
#1. Input port 'in_a' in Reference Netlist is equivalent to input port 'in_b' in Implementation Netlist in top module
set_top('top_module');
set_equal('r:in_a', 'i:in_b');
#2. Flop instance 'subinst/flopa_reg' is equivalent to input port 'INO' in the Implementation Netlist
set_equal('i:subinst/flopa_reg', 'i:INO');
fix design();
set_error_out
Set error out setting
Usage: set_error_out($value);
$value: 1, Abort the program when APIs have run error, default setting
0, Ignore the error and continue the program
Examples:
# Program continues when there is error in change pin
set_error_out(0);
change_pin("nonexisting_instance/A", "1'b0"); # It will continue, even though nonexisting_instance is not in the database
set_exit_on_error
Whether the tool should exit when the script runs into an error
Usage: set_exit_on_error($error, $bit);
$error: Error pattern, wild card support. 'E-001', 'E-*'
bit: 1, Exit on the error, default
      0, Don't exit on the error
set_exit_on_warning
Whether the tool should exit when the script runs into a warning
Usage: set_exit_on_warning($warning, $bit);
$warning: Warning pattern, wild card support. 'W-001', 'W-*'
$bit: 1, Exit on the warning
      0, Don't exit on the warning, default
set_false_path
Timing command. Set false path
Usage: set_false_path(@options);
    -help: Print this information
    -from: $startpoint, set false path on the starting point
    -to: $endpoint, set false path on the ending point
-through: $through_point, set false path on the through point
#1. Set false path on u_control/u_subsm/state_reg_* as from points set_false_path("-from", "u_control/u_subsm/state_reg_*");
set_floating_as_zero
Set floating net as constant zero
Usage: set_floating_as_zero($value);
$value: 0, disable floating net as constant zero
         1, enable floating net as constant zero (default)
set_flop_default_eco
Set flop default eco by inverting input pin and output pin <code>Usage:</code> set_flop_default_eco($value);
$value: 1 to enable flop default eco by inverting input pin and output pin
set_flop_merge_enable
Inside module flop merge enable
Usage: set flop merge enable ($setting, @options);
$setting: 0, disable inside module flop merge
           1, enable inside module flop merge (default)
```

set\_high\_effort

© 2024 NanDigits Design Automation

```
Usage: set_high_effort(@options);
@options:
    -help: Print this information
    -include module_list: Only set high ECO effort on the modules listed,
                           module_list has format of module names separated by ',', wild card is acceptable
    For example, 'mem_control,dma *'
-exclude module_list: Exclude high ECO effort on the modules listed
                           {\tt module\_list\_has} format of module names separated by ',', wild card is acceptable
                           For example, 'mem_control,dma_*'
    -timeout time_in_seconds: Set time out for each run, default to time out in 900 seconds
                          time_in_seconds is an integer indicating time out in seconds
Examples:
#1. Set ECO high effort on all modules under ECO
set_high_effort();
#2. Set ECO high effort on module 'mem control 1'
set_high_effort('-include', 'mem_control_1');
\#3. Set ECO high effort on modules matching 'mem_control_*' and modules matching 'dma_*' set_high_effort('-include', 'mem_control_*, dma_*');
#4. Enable ECO high effort, but excluding module 'mem_control_1 '
set_high_effort('-exclude', 'mem_control_1');
\#5. Enable ECO high effort with time out in 600 seconds
set_high_effort('-timeout', 600);
set_ignore_instance
{\tt ECO} setting. Set ignored sequential or blackbox instances in {\tt ECO}
Usage: set_ignore_instnace(@ignored_instances)
@ignored_instances: Instances to be ignored in ECO, accept wild card '*'
#1. Ignore instances matching RAND CNT reg* in ECO
set_top('VIDEO_TOP');
set_ignore_instance('RAND_CNT_reg*');
set top('DESIGN TOP');
fix design();
\#2. Ignore instances matching current_state_reg* in instance u_video
set_top('DESIGN_TOP');
set ignore instance('u video/current state reg*');
fix design();
set ignore network
ECO setting. Set ignore network in ECO
Usage: set_ignore_network(@ignored_nets, @options)
@ignored_nets: Net and its network to be ignored in ECO, accept wild card '*'
{\tt @options} : \\
   -help: Print this information
   -pin: @ignored_nets are in pin format, for example, 'DONT_mux_clk/PIN_Y'
Examples:
#1. Ignore scan_en and scan_in
set_ignore_network('scan_en*', 'scan_in*');
#2. Ignore PAD PAD_SCAN_EN's output pin 'core' and its network
set_ignore_network('PAD_SCAN_EN/core', '-pin');
set_ignore_output
ECO setting. Set ignore output ports
Usage: set_ignore_output(@ignored_ports, @options)
@ignored_ports: Output ports to be ignored, accept wild card '*'
@options:
   -help: Print this information
   -both: Apply to both Reference and Implementation Netlist. Enabled by default
   -ref: Apply to Reference Netlist
   -imp: Apply to Implementation Netlist
Examples:
#1. Ignore output ports matching *scan_out* in ECO
set_top('design_top');
set_ignore_output('*scan_out*');
set_pin_constant('scan_en', 0);
fix design();
\#2. Ignore output ports matching *TSTCON* in Implementation Netlist set_top('CHIP_TOP');
set_ignore_output('*TSTCON*', '-imp');
set_ignore_pin
set ignore on the pin of black box like memory in logic equivalence checking
Usage: set_ignore_pin("$cell_name/$pin_name");
             The black box cell name (Not instance name)
\pi_n and: The cell pin name, wildcard is supported, for example "TM*" to match TM[0] TM[1] ...
Examples:
set ignore pin("TSMC MEM 256X29/TCEN");
set_ignore_pin("TSMC_MEM_256X29/TA*");
set_inc_dirs
Set include directories
Usage: set_inc_dirs(@include_directory_list, @options);
    -imp: The include directories are for Implementation only
    -ref: The include directories are for Reference only
@include_directory_list: List of all include directories
#1. Set include directories for Reference only
\verb|set_inc_dirs("/project/nd900/vlib/include", "/project/nd900/IPS/include", "-ref");|\\
#2. Set include directories for Implementation only
set_inc_dirs("/project/nd900/vlib/include", "/project/nd900/IPS/include", "-imp");
#3. Set include directories for both
set_inc_dirs("/project/nd900/vlib/include", "/project/nd900/IPS/include");
```

### set\_initial\_trans

```
Timing command. Set initial transition for clock
Usage: set initial trans($value);
$value: Transition value
set_input_delay
Timing command. Set input delay
Usage: set_input_delay($port_name, $delay_value, @options);
           -clock clock_name: Specifies the clock that relates to the delay
$port_name: Input port name, accept wild card '*'
$delay_value: Delay value in ns
Examples:
#1. Set input port to all APB bus input
set_input_delay("port_apb_*"", 0.1);
set_input_transition
Timing command. Set input transition to all input ports
Usage: set_input_transition($value);
$value: Transition value
set_inside_mod
Set fix scope inside the current module % \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) \left( 1\right)
If set to 1, the tool only use resource inside the current module to fix the non-eq points.
By default, it is disabled.
Usage: set_inside_mod($val);
val: 0, disable 1, enable
set_inst
Set the current instance, alias of 'current_instance'
Usage: set_inst($instance);
$instance: Set $instance as the current instance.
                      If the argument is missing, return the current setting ".." set to parent, "~" set to the most top level module
Note: It can be reset to the root top module by 'undo_eco'. It has same effect of 'set_top' and 'current_design'
set_inv
ECO setting. Set two points to be inverted in the Reference and Implementation Netlists
                                 The points can be input port, flop instance or black-box's output pin.

The point names should have 'i:' or 'r:' as prefix to indicate they are for Reference or Implementation, or the first point is assumed as Reference and the second Implementation.
                                 Both of the points can be from Reference or Implementation by using 'i:' or 'r:' on both point names.
Usage: set_inv($ref_point, $imp_point);
$ref_point: The point in the Reference Netlist. It should be the first argument if it doesn't have 'i:' or 'r:' as prefix
Simp_point: The point in the Implementation Netlist. It should be the second argument if it doesn't have 'i:' or 'r.' as prefix
#1. Input port 'in_a' in the Reference Netlist is inverted to input port 'in_a_BAR' in the Implementation Netlist in top module
set_top('top_module');
set_inv('r:in_a', 'i:in_a_BAR');
set_invert
Set invert type. The tool automatically picks one if the command is not called
Usage: set invert($invert);
$invert: Lib cell name for invert
Examples:
set_invert("INVX2");
set_keep_format
Set keep format of the original verilog when ECO is done
Usage: set_keep_format($value);
$value: 0, disable format keeping (default)
                    1, enable format keeping.
set_keep_tree
Set keeping buffer tree, so that buffer tree won't be removed in \ensuremath{\mathsf{ECO}}
By default, it is disabled. Usage: set_keep_tree($val);
$val: 0, disable 1, enable
set_keypoints_rep_in_ref
ECO setting. Replace keypoints naming in Reference Netlist.
Keypoints naming matching the first argument, and replace the matched string by the second argument
Usage: set_keypoints_rep_in_ref($match_string, $rep_string);
$match_string: Keypoints naming matching this string
rep\_string: To replace the matched string by this string
Note: The command only apply to Reference Netlist
#1. Replace the last '_' in Keypoints naming in Reference Netlist set_keypoints_rep_in_ref('_$', '');
\#2. Replace the last '0' in Keypoints naming in Reference Netlist set_keypoints_rep_in_ref('0$', '');
set_leaf
Set a hierarchical module to be leaf. Useful to stub hierarchical instances
Usage: set_leaf($module_name, $value);
$module name: The module to be set leaf or not set to leaf
$value: 1 or larger than 1, set the module as leaf. 0 not set to leaf.
                    If $value is not present, the default value is 1.
Examples:
set leaf($module a); # set $module a as a leaf
set leaf($module a, 1); # same as the above
```

# set log file

set\_leaf(\$module\_a, 0); # remove the leaf setting

```
Set log file name
Usage: set_log_file($filename);
$filename: Log file name
set_low_effort
Set low ECO effort to speed up ECO process
Usage: set_low_effort(@options);
@options:
     -help: Print this information
Examples:
#1. Set ECO low effort on all modules under ECO
set_low_effort();
set_mapped_point
{\tt ECO} setting. Set two points mapped in Reference and Implementation Netlists
Usage: set mapped point($ref point, $imp_point, @options);
$ref_point: Register instance or output port in Reference Netlist
$imp_point: Register instance or output port in Implementation Netlist
@options:
     -invert: The two points are expected to be inverted
Examples:
#1. Two outputs are mapped key points
set_mapped_point("ref_sync", "imp_sync");
set_mapping_method
LEC setting. Detecting flop phase inversion.  
  \begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{Usage:} & \texttt{set\_mapping\_method("-phase");} \end{tabular} 
set_max_lines
Set max output lines
Usage: set_max_lines($num);
$num: New max lines number. Default to be 500
set_max_loop
Setup max loop, the tool stops logic optimization when max loop number is reached
Usage: set_max_loop($value);
$value: Setup BDD threshold, default 40000
set_mod2mod
Set reference module mapping to implementation module
Usage: set mod2mod($refmod, $impmod);
$refmod: The reference module name
$impmod: The implementation module name
  The command is used when reference netlist is partial
<u>set_mu</u>
MU configuration, setup MU value for BDD threshold
Usage: set_mu($value);
$value: Setup BDD threshold, default 12000
set_multibit_blasting
Set blasting on multibit flops
set_multibit_blasting($enable);
\mbox{\$enable: 0, disable multibit flop blasting}
          1, enable multibit flop blasting (default)
Note: This command should run before read design
Examples:
set_multibit_blasting(1);
read_design("-ref", "ref.v");
read_design("-imp", "imp.v");
set_multibit_output
Set multibit flops output in ECO results
set multibit output($enable);
$enable: 0, disable multibit flops output (default)
          1, enable multibit flops output
Examples:
set_multibit_output(1);
write_verilog("eco_result.v");
set_net_constant
Set net to a constant value
Usage: set net constant ($net, $value, @options);
$net: Net name. It can be a bus.
$value: Decimal value that the pin should be set
@options:
     -help: Print this information
     -both: Set the net to the constant value on both Implementation and Reference. Enabled by default.
     -imp: Set the net to the constant only on \ensuremath{\mathsf{Implementation}}
     -ref: Set the net to the constant only on Reference
Examples:
#1. Set all_test net to zero in Implementation Netlist
set_top('DESIGN_TOP_DFT_WRAPPER');
set_net_constant('all_test', 0, '-imp');
set_ignore_output('PIN_EDT_CHANNEL_OUT*', '-imp');
fix_design();
set_noexact_pin_match
ECO setting. Don't match some special pins
These pins normally don't exist in RTL but added by Synthesis, DFT or other tools.
Usage: set_noexact_pin_match($pattern);
\verb§pattern: $\overline{P}$ in pattern in regular expression, $$'\bIN\d+\b'$
```

Note: The command only apply to Reference Netlist. It should be run before reading reference netlist

```
#1. Don't match pins like INO, IN1, IN2
set_noexact_pin_match('\bIN\d+\b');
read_design('-ref', 'ref_netlist.v');
```

## set observe points

set\_observe\_points

```
set observe points
Usage: set_observe_points(@points, @options);
@points: Observation points
@potions:
    -help: Print this info
    -comb: The points are input pins of combinational gates
```

Note: The command can be run multiple times

#### Examples:

```
#1. Set data_out_ml bus as observe points
set_observe_points("data_out_ml*");
#2. Set data_out_ml bus and u_cpu/valid_status_regas observe points
set_observe_points("data_out_ml*");
set_observe_points("u_cpu/valid_status_reg");
```

#### set\_one\_fault

```
Set one fault for verify_state command
Usage: set_one_fault($fault_name);
$fault_name: Fault name
```

#### Examples:

```
#1. Set stuck-at 0 fault to a NAND gate input
set_one_fault("u_top/u_ctrl/U123/A:SAO");
```

#### set\_only\_use

```
In optimize_patch, Only use these cells listed Usage: set_only_use(@cell_list);
@cell_list: List of the cells that are used in optimize_patch. Wild card '*' is supported
```

#### Examples:

```
#1. Use these two cells
set_only_use("INVX30","AND2X24");
#2. Use any type of invert and nand gate
set only use("INV*", "NAND*");
```

### set\_output\_delay

```
Timing command. Set output delay

Usage: set_output_delay($port_name, $delay_value, @options);
@options:
    -clock clock_name: Specifies the clock that relates to the delay
$port_name: Output port name, accept wild card '*'
$delay_value: Delay value in ns
```

### Examples:

```
#1. Set output delay to all memory output
set_output_delay("mem_out_*"", 2.1);
```

### set\_output\_load

```
Timing command. Set output load to all output ports Usage: set_output_load($value); $value: Output load value
```

### set\_phase\_adjust\_en

```
Enable phase adjusting
Usage: set_phase_adjust_en($val);
$val: 0, disable phase adjusting
    1, enable phase adjusting (default)
```

### set\_phase\_inv

```
ECO setting. Set flops invert phase in the Reference and Implementation Netlists Usage: set_phase_inv($flop1, $flop2 ...); $flop1, $flop2: Flop instance list in full path
```

### Examples:

```
#1. Set flop instance u_ip/u_control/a_reg to have invert phase
set_top('top_module');
set_phase_inv('u_ip/u_control/a_reg');
#2. Set flop instances u_ip/u_control/a_reg and u_ip/u_control_b/b_reg to have invert phase
set_top('top_module');
set_phase_inv('u_ip/u_control/a_reg', 'u_ip/u_control_b/b_reg');
```

### set\_physical\_aware

### set\_pin\_constant

```
Set pin to a constant value

Usage: set_pin_constant($pin, $value, @options);

$pin: Input pin name. It can be a bus, or an instance pin.

$value: Decimal value that the pin should be set

@options:

-help: Print this information
-both: Set the pin to the constant value on both Implementation and Reference. Enabled by default.

-imp: Set the pin to the constant only on Implementation
-ref: Set the pin to the constant only on Reference
```

### Examples

```
#1. Set test scan test pin to zero
set_top('DESING_TOP');
set_pin_constant('PIN_SCAN_TEST', 0);
set_ignore_output('PIN_SCAN_SO*');
fix_design();
#2. Set one bus port to all ones on Implementation
set_top('DESING_TOP');
set_pin_constant('PIN_CONTROL[3:0]', 15, '-imp');
fix_design();
set_power
Set power pins connections for leaf cell
Usage: set_power($leaf_cell, $connections);
$leaf_cell: Leaf cell name. Like NAND2X4
$connections: Power pins connections, like ".GND(GND),.VDD(VDD)"
set_preserve
Set preserve property on instances. The tool does not remove them in \ensuremath{\mathsf{ECO}}
Usage: set_preserve(@instances, @options);
@options:
    -hier: Set preserve globally, the specified instances will be preserved in all modules
Examples:
#1. Preserver two instances in mcu_top
push_top("mcu_top");
set_preserve("u_donttouch0", "u_1000");
pop_top;
#2. Preserve all DONT* instances in abc_mod
push_top("abc_mod");
set_preserve("DONT*");
pop_top;
#3. Preserve clock_tree_* instance in all modules, push_top/set_top are ignored
set_preserve("clock_tree_*", "-hier");
set_quiet
Run script in quiet mode
Usage: set_quiet;
set_recovery_distance
Set distance limit for gates recovery in ECO
Usage: set_recovery_distance($distance);
$distance: Distance to recover deleted gate, in unit of 'um'
set_remove_undsc_in_ref
ECO setting. Remove last '_' in flop instance in Reference Netlist It's a special command to remove the last '_' in flop instance in Reference Netlist
   to match Implementation Netlist.
Usage: set_remove_undsc_in_ref($value);
value: 1, enable. 0, disable
Note: The command only apply to Reference Netlist
set_rtl_eco_full_hier_fan
RTL ECO has full hierarchical fanout
Usage: set_rtl_eco_full_hier_fan($val);
$value: 0, disable full hierarchical fanout (default)
         1, enable full hierarchical fanout
set_save_mapped_instance
Dump key points mapping information for LEC
Usage: set_save_mapped_instance(1);
Note: The command should be run before fix_design
Example:
set_save_mapped_instance(1);
fix_design();
set_scan_pairs
Set scan output ports, the command is used with dft drc
Usage: set_scan_pairs(@scan_in_out_pairs);
@scan_in_out_pairs: List of pairs of scan in and scan out pins
      The command can run multiple times
#1. Set all scan_si[100:0] scan_so[100:0] as scan in/out ports
set top("THE DESIGN");
for (my $i=0; $i<=100; $i++) {
  set_scan_pairs("scan_si[$i]", "scan_so[$i]");
set_top("THE_DFT_TOP"); # THE_DFT_TOP has THE_DESIGN as an instance
\#2. Check DFT DRC on a_scan_si[6]/a_scan_so[6] and b_scan_in[7]/b_scan_out[7] set_scan_pairs("a_scan_si[6]", "a_scan_so[6]", "b_scan_in[7]", "b_scan_out[7]");
dft_drc;
set_sn_vs_rn
Check set pin and reset pin priority
Usage: set_sn_vs_rn($val);
Sval: 1, Check set/reset pins priority, default
0, Don't check set/reset pins priority
set_solver_timeout
Set time out for solver
```

Usage: set\_solver\_timeout(\$time\_in\_seconds);
\$time\_in\_seconds: An integer number in seconds

```
Examples:
#1. Set solver time out to ~10 hours
set_solver_timeout(36000);
set_tiehi_net
Set tiehi net name, it is used if tiehi net is needed in ECO
Usage: set_tiehi_net($netname);
$netname: Tiehi net name, default to be 1'b1
\textbf{Note:} \  \, \textbf{If Tie High Cell is preferred, the value should be set to empty}
                set_tiehi_net("");
set_tielo_net
Set tielo net name, it is used if tielo net is needed in \ensuremath{\mathsf{ECO}}
Usage: set_tielo_net($netname);
$netname: Tielo net name, default to be 1'b0
Note: If Tie Low Cell is preferred, the value should be set to empty
               set_tielo_net("");
Examples:
set_tielo_net("__logic0___");
set_tielo_net("TIE_HILO_TIELO_NET");
set_tielo_net(""); # Use Tie Cell
<u>set_time_frame_limit</u>
GOF Formal only. Set limitation for time frame in fault verification, default 35
Usage: set_time_frame_limit($frame_number);
$frame_number: An integer number
#1. Set time frame limit to 256
set_time_frame_limit(256);
set_top
Set the current top level module
Usage: set top($module);
$module: Set $module as the current top level module.
                         If the argument is missing, return the current setting
                         ".." set to the parent module, "~" set to the most top level module % \left( 1\right) =\left( 1\right) \left( 1\right)
Note: It can be reset to the root top module by 'undo_eco'
set_tree
Set the current tree, if there are more than one sets of databases
Usage: set_tree($tree);
$tree: It can be Top, Top_ref, Top_1 or Top_2
                  Top: The Implementation Netlist
Top_ref: The Reference Netlist
                  Top_1: The netlist loaded by -Top_1 option Top_2: The netlist loaded by -Top_2 option
                  If tree\ is\ not\ defined, the current database name is returned
Note: Implementation tree 'Top' has aliases of 'imp', 'IMP'
                Reference tree 'Top_ref' has aliases of 'ref', 'REF'
Examples:
set_tree("Top"); # Set to the Implementation Netlist tree
set_tree("Top_ref"); # Set to the Reference Netlist tree
set_tree(); # Return the current database name. E.G. 'Top_ref'
set user match
Set match between multi-bit flops to multi-bit flops, and between multi-bit flops to single bit flop
Usage: set_user_match($inst1, $inst2);
or 'r:reg_1A' if it is single bit
$inst2: The second flop instance, in the format of 'i:reg_1_0A/\*dff.00.0\*' if it is multibit or 'i:reg_1A' if it is single bit
Examples:
set_user_match('r:reg_1_0A/\*dff.00.0\*', 'i:reg_0A');
set_user_match('r:reg_1_0A/\*dff.00.1\*', 'i:reg_1A');
set_user_match('r:reg_2_1A/\*dff.00.1\*', 'i:reg_1_0A/\*dff.00.0\*');
Note: It is recommended to use SVF file, guide_multibit in SVF file has the same effect of this command
set verbose
Run script in verbose mode
$num: Verbose level, higher to be more verbose
set_wireload
Command for Timing Report. Set wireload for one liberty library
Usage: set_wireload($library, $wireload);
$library: Library name
$wireload: Wireload name
Examples:
#1. Set wireload for one library
set_wireload("TMC18VGB15ELV16S_1P8V_25C", "zero-wire-load-model");
set_xm_flop_merge_enable
Cross module flop mapping and merging enable.
Usage: set_xm_flop_merge_enable($setting,@options);
$setting: 0, disable cross module flop merge (default)
                          1, enable cross module flop merge
         -parallel: Run merge process in parallel
```

Note: Flop merge inside module command set\_flop\_merge\_enable is enabled by default

### setup\_eco

```
ECO command. Setup ECO
Usage: setup_eco($eco_name, @options);
$eco_name: ECO name, like eco01234
@options:
    -help: Print this information.
    -comments comments: Comments to appear at the beginning of ECO netlist.
Examples:
#1. Setup ECO name
setup_eco('eco1234')
#2. Setup ECO name with comments
setup eco('eco1234', '-comments', 'Fix abc state state machine');
source
Run Netlist processing script.
Usage: source($script name);
Examples:
source("eco2.pl");
It has the same behavior as 'run' command
start gui
Start GUI windows
Usage: start_gui(@options);
   -source: Read in Reference RTL file if it exists
   -noblock: The process is not blocked by start_gui, by default the process is blocked by the GUI window
stitch scan chain
ECO command. Stitch scan chain
Usage: stitch_scan_chain(@options);
@options:
   -to $flop_inst: Stitch all new flops into the flop_inst or stitch each module's new flops into one flop in this module
Note: If -to option doesn't exist, the new flops in each module are connected up in one chain and stitched into one existing scan flop
stitch_scan_chain("-to", "abc_reg"); # Insert new flops' scan chain into the existing flop 'abc_reg'
stitch_scan_chain();
                                      # Stitch the new flops into local scan chains
suppress_errors
Suppress error messages
Usage: suppress_errors(@messages)
@messages: Error messages. 'E-001', 'E-132'
suppress_warnings
Suppress warning messages
Wage: suppress_warnings(@messages)
@messages: Warning messages. 'W-001', 'W-002'
Examples:
   suppress_warnings("W-001", "W-002", "W-003"); # Suppress these three warnings
swap_inst
ECO command. Swap two instances with same input/output pins.
Usage: swap_inst($inst1, $inst2);
\ these two instances.
Note: $inst1 and $inst2 should have the same input/output pins.
swap_inst("spare1/spr_and0", "spare2/spr_and1");
undo_eco
ECO command. Undo eco operations, restore the database to the original state.
verify_faults
GOF Formal only. Verify fault in stuck-0 or stuck-1 mode
Usage: my $status = verify_faults($one_fault, @options);
$one_fault: Optional, to test one fault only
@options:
   -help: Print this info
   -rough: Calculate SPFM/LFM only by structural COI analysis
   -full: Run full formal process in calculating SPFM/LFM
   -vcd vcd_file_name: Dump the sequence to the VCD file when $one_fault is defined
$status: Return 1 if a sequence exists
\#1. Check all fault in the whole design
verify_faults("-full");
\#2. Check one fault stuck-0 and dump the sequence to the VCD file
verify_faults("u_master/U12/Y:0", "-vcd", "seq_u12.vcd");
verify_state
GOF Formal only. Verify if a sequence exists to set the signal
Usage: my $status = verify state(@sig seq, @options);
@sig_seq: Signals and its value
@options:
   -help: Print this info
   -or: The signals are 'or' relationship, default 'and' relationship
   -vcd vcd file name: Dump the sequence to the VCD file when $one fault is defined
status: Return 1 if a sequence exists
Examples:
#1. Check one instance input A can be set to 0, dump to VCD file dump_seq.vcd
verify_state("u_spi/U10/A:0", "-vcd", "dump_seq.vcd");
```

### write\_compare\_points

Write all compare points to a report file



```
Usage: write_compare_points($file_name, @options);
$file name: The report file name
@options:
    -all: Include name matching instances
Examples:
write_Compare_points("compare_points.rep"); # Write compare points with different naming
write_Compare_points("-all", "all_compare_points.rep"); # Write all compare points
write dcsh
ECO command. Write ECO result in Design Compiler dcsh script format
Usage: write_dcsh($dc_script_name);
$dc_script_name: Synopsys Design Compiler dcsh script name.
Examples:
write dcsh("eco12345.dcsh");
write_formality_help_files
Write formality help files including mapped instance list and modified netlist files if necessary Usage: write_formality_help_files($help_name); $help_name: Help name which can have directory specified
Note:
Examples:
\#1. Write out Formality help files into directory fm_help with the base name eco_1225
write\_formality\_help\_files("fm\_help/eco\_1225");
write_perl
ECO command. Write ECO result in Perl script
Usage: write_perl($eco_script_name);
$eco script name: ECO script name
Note: The command can be used after 'fix_design' API. Detail ECO operations are written out.
write_soce
ECO command. Write ECO result in Cadence SOC Encounter script format
Usage: write_soce($soc_encounter_script_name, @options);
$soc encounter_script_name: Cadence SOC Encounter script name.
@options:
     -type1: Alternate SOC Encounter script type
Examples:
write soce("eco12345.soce");
write_spare_file
ECO command. Write spare cells list to a file Usage: write_spare_file($filename); $filename: Spare cells file name to be written out
Note: Any used spare cell has '#' in the start of the line
write_tcl
{\tt ECO} command. Write {\tt ECO} result in Design Compiler tcl script format
Usage: write_tcl($tcl_script_name);
$tcl_script_name: Synopsys Design Compiler tcl script name.
Examples:
write_tcl("eco12345.tcl");
write_verilog
ECO command. Write ECOed netlist to a Verilog netlist file
Usage: write_verilog($verilog_file, @options);
     -help: Print this information
-all: Keep the modules in the netlist file even they are not the sub-modules of the top module $verilog_file: The Verilog netlist file name, should be different from the existing Implementation Netlist file name.
Note: When the Implementation design is read in by multiple netlist files, set_top command should be used to
      make the correct file saved
Examples:
#1. Write out ECOed netlist to imp_eco.v
read_design("-ref", "reference.v");
read_design("-imp", "implementation.v");
fix design;
write_verilog("imp_eco.v");
#2. The design is read in by command line 'gof -lib tsmc.lib ethernet_top.v'
\mbox{\tt\#} After ECO, to write ECO netlist use command
write_verilog("ethernet_top_eco.v");
#3. The design is read in by multiple netlist files in command line,
     'gof -lib tsmc.lib mem_control.v dsp.v ethernet_top.v'
    The ECO is done on 'mem_control' module, to save the netlist
set top("mem control");
write_verilog("mem_control eco.v");
```

## 8 Appendix B

### **8.1 GOF Command Options**

```
Usage: gof [options] netlists
netlists
Netlist files to be loaded. There can be multiple netlist files listed,
if the design has more than one netlist files.
options:
-h
Print out this info.

-lib
Provides liberty file (technology library).
```



```
There can be multiple -lib options,
   if the design has more than one technology library files.
   Specifies simulation library file name which has verilog definition \ensuremath{\mathsf{S}}
   for leaf gates, like AND2X4.
  There can be multiple -v options, if the design has more than one simulation library. -lib should be used unless the leaf cells defined in simulation library are true black box
  For ECO purpose. Each module in the file appears as leaf cell, and it can be
   added like other leaf cell in ECO. When write out ECO netlist, the file content appears
   in the beginning of ECO netlist. And the ECO cell is added as a hierarchical sub-block.
   Provides ECO script name. The script is compatible with Perl syntax.
  GOF stays in shell mode when the script finishes.
  Runs in text mode with shell prompt, GofCall APIs can be run in interactive mode in shell.
  Specifies log file name, default gatesof.log.
   \overline{\text{Spec}} if ies another netlist files to build \overline{\text{Top}}1 tree. The hierarchy will shown up in left
  side of GofViewer window. -Top_2 -Top_3 ... can be used to load more netlist files. Note, when this option takes all netlist files followed, so the main netlist files
  'should appear before this option. For example,
'gof -lib tsmc.lib imp_netlist1 imp_netlist2 -Top_1 ref_netlist1 ref_netlist2'
   will create two trees in the left side of GofViewer window.
  While, 'gof -lib tsmc.lib -Top_1 imp_netlist1 imp_netlist2 ref_netlist1 ref_netlist2'
  will build only one tree, since Top\_1 option takes up all of the netlist files, the main tree is gone.
  Specifies reference netlist files.
   +define+PARAMETER0+PARAMETER1
   Defines PARAMETERO PARAMETER1.
  Specifies design name. The name appears on {\tt GUI} Window tile bar.
   Specifies DEF file (Design Exchange Format).
   There can be multiple -def options,
  if the design has more than one def files.
   Reports all def error, otherwise only first 10 are reported.
  Specifies Library Exchange Format file.
   There can be multiple -lef options,
   if the design has more than one lef files.
-sparelist
  Specifies spare cells list file.
   Define parallel processing CPU Core number.
   Set the number to zero to disable parallel processing.
  By default, the tool picks a optimal number according to the host CPU setting.
  Loads all the files and options in the file_list_file
-session
  Loads saved session
  Specifies VCD file for schematic annotation
  Text mode button instead of image mode button in ECO operations
  Prints out current version and exits.
-licquery
  Queries license usage.
```

### 8.2 Command line Examples

```
Loads one netlist file 'soc.v' and one technology library, 'tsmc.lib'
gof -lib tsmc_std.lib -lib tsmc_io.lib top.v part0.v part1.v
   Loads three netlists, top.v, part0.v and part1.v, two liberty files
   tsmc_std.lib, IO cells, tsmc_io.lib
gof -lib tsmc_std.lib -lib tsmc_io.lib -v analog_models.v top.v part0.v part1.v
  Loads analog cells in verilog library file analog models.v all analog cells are black boxes.
gof -lib tsmc_std.lib -lib tsmc_io.lib -vn macros.v -v analog_models.v top.v part1.v
  Loads macros.v as macro cell
gof -lib tsmc.lib -def soc.def.gz -lef libcell.lef soc.v
  Loads Design Exchange Format file soc.def.gz. And library exchange format file for layout view usage.
gof -lib tsmc.lib soc.v -run scripts.pl
  Processes netlist with scripts.pl. Scripts.pl is in Perl syntax and support GOF APIs
gof -lib tsmc.lib top.v netlist.vg -vcd top.vcd
  Loads VCD file for schematic annotation.
gof -lib tsmc.lib imp_netlist.v -ref ref_netlist.v
  Loads both implementation netlist and reference netlist, can be used in netlist comparison.
```

## 9 Appendix C

### 9.1 Fatal codes

```
F-000: License failed
F-001: Time out in adding ports in hierarchies
F-002: Empty ID for nets
F-003: Pin connections processing fatal error
F-004: Net id not defined
F-005: Net is not in EpHash
F-006: Instance has not been mapped position in AUTO ECO
```



```
F-007: Instance has no name mapping in AUTO ECO
F-008: No net found for ECO instance/pin
F-009: Unknown connection type of instance/pin in AUTO ECO
F-010: Net has no name mapping in AUTO ECO
F-011: Failed to initialize database
F-012: MCell get sub-chains error
F-013: No tree has been defined
F-014: No ID for leaf cell pin
F-015: Undefined subroutine in GofCall script
F-016: Global symbol requires explicit package name
F-017: Syntax Error
F-018: Illegal Division by zero
F-019: Bare word not allowed
F-020: Can't locate Perl module
F-021: File size too large for evaluation mode
F-022: Internal error in make miss
```

### 9.2 Error codes

```
E-001: Reference netlist has not been loaded
E-002: DEF file has missing section
E-003: Command line needs an option for a switch
E-004: Liberty files have not been loaded
E-005: Library cell doesn't exist
E-006: Delete middle bit in a bus
E-007: Unknown command line option
E-008: Win32 doesn't support .gz file
E-009: DEF file doesn't have DIEAREA item
E-010: Files loading sequence
E-011: Instance or pin or port can't be found in module
E-012: Net doesn't exists in module
E-013: Tree name doesn't exist
E-014: Hierarchical module name doesn't exist
E-015: Miss argument
E-016: Module stack is empty, too many pop_top
E-017: 'instance/pin' has wrong format
E-018: Instance or module doesn't exist
E-019: Instance doesn't have pin
E-020: Item is a black box
E-021: Missing DEF file
E-022: No reference for instance
E-023: 'leaf/pin' doesn't exist
E-024: Power connection format is wrong
E-025: Spare cell pattern is not specified
E-026: Spare list file doesn't exist
E-027: 'get spare cells' run before 'map spare cells'
E-028: 'instance/pin' is floating
E-029: New instance conflicts with existing one
E-030: Specify leaf:num in more than one output leaf
E-031: Instance should be leaf in change gate
E-032: Syntax error in pin mapping
E-033: The new gate type should be different from the old one in change gate
E-034: Leaf cell doesn't exist in libraries
E-035: Net doesn't have a driver
E-036: Instance name has special character that the tool doesn't support
E-037: Wrong argument in ECO APIs
E-038: Net has multiple drivers
E-039: Not a port
E-040: New port conflicts with existing one
E-041: Single bit wire can't be expanded to a bus
E-042: New port direction conflicts with existing one
E-043: Commands loading sequence
E-044: Nets in one ECO command should be in the same hierarchy
E-045: Missing scan control pins
E-046: Reference netlist is not loaded
E-047: Fail to open file for write
E-048: Fail to open file for read
E-049: Unable to recognize file format
E-050: Command line option needs a value
E-051: Path doesn't exist
E-052: Leaf should have only one output pin
E-053: New net conflicts with existing one
E-054: Instance ECO result not consistent
E-056: Net has no driver
E-057: Net has invalid BDD
E-059: Not enough resource to run synthesis
E-060: Not valid patch file
E-061: No spare cell for one gate type
E-062: Output port is driven by input port
E-063: Reference register doesn't exist in implementation netlist
E-064: No inverter in the database
E-067: Should add instance into fix logic argument
E-071: Port doesn't exist in hierarchical instance
E-072: Black box instance doesn't exist in implementation netlist in AUTO ECO
E-076: Spare cells list file has Wrong format
E-080: GOF KEY FILE variable has not been defined
E-081: Use '-run' to run Perl script
E-082: Gtech file doesn't exist
E-085: Syntax error in netlist
E-101: No hierarchical path is used
E-102: Interrupt GUI operation by user
E-103: 'read def' should be run before 'get spare cells'
E-105: Load specific file without the right option
E-106: Source ID can't be deleted
E-109: Found combinational loop
E-110: Implementation Netlist has not been loaded
E-112: Can't find pin direction
```

### 9.3 Warning codes

```
W-001: Bypass already loaded file
W-002: DEF has some section missing
W-003: DEF has module not resolved
W-004: No ECO pin specified for ECO instance
W-005: Not enough spare cells
W-006: DEF file not loaded
W-007: Leaf cell doesn't have timing table
W-023: 'leaf/pin' doesn't exist
W-028: 'instance/pin' is floating
W-038: Net has multiple drivers
W-034: Instance ECO result not consistent
W-055: Net ECO result not consistent
W-056: Net is not driven
W-060: Invalid patch file
```



```
W-061: No spare cell for one gate type
W-065: Tie floating input pin to zero
W-066: New port created in AUTO ECO
W-068: Hierarchical cell is created in AUTO ECO
W-069: Set don't touch Warning
W-070: Can't find repeaters
W-073: 'instance/pin' is inverted but being forced to be equal by user W-074: 'instance/pin' is forced to be inverted by user
W-075: Net returned wrong BDD
W-077: No size information for a leaf
W-078: Module is redefined
W-079: Instance can't be resolved in GTECH
W-080: Leaf cell can't be resolved in module
W-083: Can't read MAC Address
W-084: Sub-module can't be resolved
W-086: Include file doesn't exist
W-087: Bit-width mismatch in instantiation
W-088: Zero fanin endpoint
W-089: Can't find ECO instance position
W-090: Empty instance name in patch file
W-091: ECO net has no fanout
W-092: New input port created and needs to be connected
W-093: New ID created for end point
W-094: Can't detect port phase in module
W-095: Port or net is forced to be equal by user
W-096: Port and net has mismatching bit-width
W-097: Schematic only feature
W-098: Force to use 1'b0/1'b1 in AUTO ECO
W-099: Can't fix timing, since lacking valid points
W-100: No lib name for a leaf cell
\hbox{W--}104: Module is defined as leaf cell but has definition in the netlist
W-107: Module is set as a leaf by user
W-108: Module is not uniquified
W-111: No need to set path prefix
W-112: Can't find pin direction
W-113: Different types of flops in IMP and REF
```

### 9.4 GUI warning codes

```
GW-001: Don't connect net to a new created connector
GW-002: Don't connect two ECO connectors
GW-003: Don't drive an output port by a cell in different hierarchy in ECO
GW-004: Forward trace a port's driver before insertion
GW-005: Net doesn't exist in design
GW-006: Can't load cell to schematic
GW-007: Trace output pin before delete the gate
GW-008: Can't delete a gate which drives an output port
GW-009: Can't delete a wire which drives an output port
GW-010: Need select a gate to do a operation
GW-011: Can't change ECO gate size
GW-012: No larger size gate in library
GW-013: No smaller size gate in library
GW-014: Connect other side of ECO port first
GW-015: Path is not allowed in port connection
GW-016: Can't disable ECO mode
GW-017: No more ECO operations in undo
GW-018: Need select a pin to do listing endpoints
```